

REFINITIV

# DELTA REPORT

## 10-Q

SRPT - SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC

10-Q - MARCH 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-Q - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	1924
--------------	------

 CHANGES	225
---	-----

 DELETIONS	842
---	-----

 ADDITIONS	857
---	-----

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

---

**FORM 10-Q**

---

(Mark One)

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended **September 30, March 31, 2023 2024**

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to  
Commission file number 001-14895

---

**SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**93-0797222**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**215 First Street, Suite 415**

**Cambridge, MA**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**02142**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (617) 274-4000

---

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share	SRPT	The Nasdaq Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

☒

Accelerated filer

☐

Non-accelerated filer

☐

Smaller reporting company

☐

Emerging growth company

☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Common Stock with \$0.0001 par value	93,546,681	94,523,766	
(Class)	(Outstanding as of	October 27, 2023	April 26, 2024)

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

FORM 10-Q  
INDEX

	Page
<a href="#">PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION</a>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Financial Statements (unaudited)</a>	3
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets — As of <b>September 30, 2023</b> <b>March 31, 2024</b> and <b>December 31, 2022</b> <b>December 31, 2023</b></a>	3
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss Income (Loss) — For the Three and Nine Months Ended <b>September 30, 2023</b> <b>March 31, 2024</b> and <b>2022</b> <b>2023</b></a>	4
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity — For the Three and Nine Months Ended <b>September 30, 2023</b> <b>March 31, 2024</b> and <b>2022</b> <b>2023</b></a>	5
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — For the <b>Nine</b> <b>Three</b> Months Ended <b>September 30, 2023</b> <b>March 31, 2024</b> and <b>2022</b> <b>2023</b></a>	76
<a href="#">Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	87
Item 2. <a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	2420
Item 3. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</a>	3931
Item 4. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	3931
<a href="#">PART II — OTHER INFORMATION</a>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	4032
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	4032
Item 2. <a href="#">Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</a>	7668
Item 3. <a href="#">Defaults Upon Senior Securities</a>	7668

Item 4.	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	76 68
Item 5.	<a href="#">Other Information</a>	76 68
Item 6.	<a href="#">Exhibits</a>	76 69
	<a href="#">Exhibits</a>	77 70
	<a href="#">Signatures</a>	78 72

## PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Item 1. Financial Statements

**SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(unaudited, in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
<b>Assets</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 541,932	\$ 966,777	\$ 427,290	\$ 428,430
	1,191,61	1,022,59		
Short-term investments	0	7	963,453	1,247,820
Accounts receivable	318,855	214,628		

Accounts receivable, net			378,806	400,327
Inventory	244,011	203,968	373,530	322,859
Manufacturing-related deposits and prepaids			238,821	102,181
Other current assets	154,441	149,891	82,965	77,714
	2,450,84	2,557,86		
Total current assets	9	1	2,464,865	2,579,331
Property and equipment, net	212,367	180,037	249,302	227,154
Right of use assets	133,454	64,954	126,269	129,952
Non-current inventory	176,112	162,545	207,542	191,368
Other non-current assets	136,925	162,969	176,407	136,771
	3,109,70	3,128,36		
Total assets	\$ 7	\$ 6	\$ 3,224,385	\$ 3,264,576
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 87,948	\$ 95,875	\$ 91,536	\$ 164,918
Accrued expenses	322,350	418,996	283,317	314,997
Deferred revenue, current portion	22,494	89,244	112,000	50,416
Current portion of long-term debt			105,586	105,483
Other current liabilities	17,951	15,489	16,270	17,845
Total current liabilities	450,743	619,604	608,709	653,659
	1,236,75	1,544,29		
Long-term debt	5	2	1,133,660	1,132,515
Lease liabilities, net of current portion	134,752	57,578	140,102	140,965
Deferred revenue, net of current portion	485,000	485,000	325,000	437,000
Contingent consideration	38,100	36,900	48,200	38,100
Other non-current liabilities	—	42	7,522	3,000
	2,345,35	2,743,41		
Total liabilities	0	6	2,263,193	2,405,239
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)				
Commitments and contingencies (Note 14)				
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 3,333,333 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding				
	—	—		

Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 198,000,000 shares authorized; 93,537,355 and 87,950,117 issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively	9	9		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 3,333,333 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding			—	—
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 198,000,000 shares authorized; 94,490,157 and 93,731,831 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively			9	9
	5,256,85	4,296,84		
Additional paid-in capital	4	1	5,371,968	5,304,623
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(638)	(1,664)		
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax			(691)	918
	(4,491,8	(3,910,2		
Accumulated deficit	68)	36)	(4,410,094)	(4,446,213)
Total stockholders' equity	764,357	384,950	961,192	859,337
	3,109,70	3,128,36		
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 7	\$ 6	\$ 3,224,385	\$ 3,264,576

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

## SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

### CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS INCOME (LOSS) (unaudited, in thousands, except per share amounts)

	For the Three Months Ended	For the Nine Months Ended
	September 30,	September 30,

	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues:				
Products, net	\$ 309,322	\$ 207,774	\$ 779,805	\$ 607,836
Collaboration	22,495	22,495	66,750	66,750
Total revenues	331,817	230,269	846,555	674,586
Cost and expenses:				
Cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights)	37,026	39,952	106,167	109,190
Research and development	194,301	216,707	681,870	663,286
Selling, general and administrative	120,893	104,787	350,171	330,943
Amortization of in-licensed rights	439	178	796	535
Total cost and expenses	352,659	361,624	1,139,004	1,103,954
Operating loss	(20,842)	(131,355)	(292,449)	(429,368)
Other loss, net:				
Gain from sale of Priority Review Voucher	—	—	102,000	—
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	(125,441)	(387,329)	(125,441)
Other (expense) income, net	(12,332)	378	17,309	(33,848)
Total other loss, net	(12,332)	(125,063)	(268,020)	(159,289)
Loss before income tax expense	(33,174)	(256,418)	(560,469)	(588,657)
Income tax expense	7,763	1,320	21,163	5,587
Net loss	\$ (40,937)	\$ (257,738)	\$ (581,632)	\$ (594,244)
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Unrealized gains (losses) on investments, net of tax	\$ 417	\$ (720)	\$ 1,026	\$ (3,185)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	417	(720)	1,026	(3,185)
Comprehensive loss	\$ (40,520)	\$ (258,458)	\$ (580,606)	\$ (597,429)
Net loss per share - basic and diluted	\$ (0.46)	\$ (2.94)	\$ (6.56)	\$ (6.79)
Weighted average number of shares of common stock used in				
computing basic and diluted net loss per share	88,889	87,628	88,609	87,465



	For the Three Months Ended	
	March 31,	
	2024	2023
Revenues:		
Products, net	\$ 359,484	\$ 231,495
Collaboration and other	53,980	22,005
Total revenues	413,464	253,500
Cost and expenses:		
Cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights)	50,559	35,017
Research and development	200,396	245,679
Selling, general and administrative	127,003	110,714
Amortization of in-licensed rights	601	178
Total cost and expenses	378,559	391,588
Operating income (loss)	34,905	(138,088)
Other income (loss), net:		
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	(387,329)
Other income, net	6,543	12,707
Total other income (loss), net	6,543	(374,622)
Income (loss) before income tax expense	41,448	(512,710)
Income tax expense	5,329	4,045
Net income (loss)	36,119	(516,755)
Other comprehensive income (loss):		
Unrealized (losses) gains on investments, net of tax	(1,609)	1,245
Total other comprehensive (loss) income	(1,609)	1,245
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 34,510	\$ (515,510)
Earnings (loss) per share:		
Basic	\$ 0.38	\$ (5.86)
Diluted	\$ 0.37	\$ (5.86)

Weighted average number of shares of common stock used in computing earnings (loss) per share:		
Basic	93,991	88,186
Diluted	99,114	88,186

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

4

4

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(unaudited, in thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated		Total Stockholders' Equity
				Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Accumulated Deficit	
	Shares	Amount				
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2022	87,950	\$ 9	\$ 1	\$ (1,664)	\$ 6	\$ 384,950
Exercise of options for common stock	267	—	22,808	—	—	22,808
Vest of restricted stock units	390	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock for exchange of 2024 Notes	4,456	—	693,377	—	—	693,377
Partial settlement of capped call share options for 2024 Notes	—	—	80,645	—	—	80,645

Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	77	—	5,229	—	—	5,229
Stock-based compensation	—	—	41,250	—	—	41,250
Unrealized gains from available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	1,245	—	1,245
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(516,755)	(516,755)
			5,140,15		(4,426,99	
<b>BALANCE AT MARCH 31, 2023</b>	93,140	\$ 9	\$ 0	\$ (419)	\$ 1)	\$ 712,749
Exercise of options for common stock	80	—	5,861	—	—	5,861
Vest of restricted stock units	54	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	47,377	—	—	47,377
Unrealized losses from available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	(636)	—	(636)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(23,940)	(23,940)
			5,193,38		(4,450,93	
<b>BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2023</b>	93,274	\$ 9	\$ 8	\$ (1,055)	\$ 1)	\$ 741,411
Exercise of options for common stock	142	—	9,873	—	—	9,873
Vest of restricted stock units	45	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	76	—	5,532	—	—	5,532
Stock-based compensation	—	—	48,061	—	—	48,061
Unrealized gains from available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	417	—	417
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(40,937)	(40,937)
			5,256,85		(4,491,86	
<b>BALANCE AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023</b>	93,537	\$ 9	\$ 4	\$ (638)	\$ 8)	\$ 764,357

Acc  
umu  
late  
d

Accumulated

	Common Stock						Additional Paid-In Capital						Total	
	Common Stock		Paid-In Capital		Accumulated Deficit		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital		Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Total	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2021	7,121	\$ 9,378	8,000	\$ 10,000	(2,000)	\$ (2,000)	7,121	\$ 9,378	8,000	\$ 10,000	(2,000)	\$ (2,000)	7,121	\$ 9,378
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2023	93,732	\$ 9,373	5,304,623	\$ 53,046,230	918	\$ (4,446,213)	93,732	\$ 9,373	5,304,623	\$ 53,046,230	918	\$ (4,446,213)	93,732	\$ 85,933,768
Exercise of options for common stock	1,000	—	7,000	—	—	—	7,000	—	15,579	—	—	—	15,579	—
Vest of restricted stock units	2,000	—	—	—	—	—	2,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	6,000	—	3,000	—	—	—	9,000	—	6,561	—	—	—	6,561	—

[illegible]

							Shares	Amount	Capital	(Loss) Income	Deficit	Equity
BALANCE												
AT												
DECEMBER												
31, 2022							87,950	\$ 9	\$ 4,296,841	\$ (1,664)	\$ (3,910,236)	\$ 384,950
Exercise of options for common stock	1	—	3	—	—	9	267	—	22,808	—	—	22,808
Vest of restricted stock units	2	—	—	—	—	—	390	—	—	—	—	—
			1			1						
Stock-based compensation			0			0						
			2,			2,						
			8			8						
			9			9						
	—	—	2	—	—	2						
Unrealized losses from available-for-sale securities, net of tax					(2	(2						
					,1	,1						
					7	7						
	—	—	—	9)	—	9)						
					(2	(2						
					3	3						
Net loss					1,	1,						
					4	4						
					8	8						
	—	—	—	—	1)	1)						

		4,	(3		
		2	,5	7	
<b>BALANCE</b>	8	7	4	2	
<b>AT JUNE</b>	7,	2,	(2	3,	6,
<b>30, 2022</b>	5	1	,4	2	4
	3	8	8	5	5
	5	\$ 9	\$ 7	\$ 5)	\$ 4) \$ 7
Exercise					
of options		9,		9,	
for	1	9		9	
common	4	3		3	
stock	4	—	4	—	4
Vest of					
restricted	3				
stock units	3	—	—	—	—

Issuance of common stock for exchange of 2024	Notes	4,456	—	693,377	—	—	693,377
Partial settlement of capped call share options for 2024	Notes	—	—	80,645	—	—	80,645

Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	5	4	—	3,477	—	—	3,477	77	—	5,229	—	—	5,229
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	5,041	—	—	5,041	—	—	41,250	—	—	41,250
Purchase of capped call share options for 2027	—	—	—	(123)	—	—	(123)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Notes	—	—	—	5)	—	—	5)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Partial settlement of capped call share options for 2024	—	—	—	263	—	—	263	—	—	—	—	—	—
Notes	—	—	—	7	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unrealized losses from available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	(72)	—	—	(72)	—	—	—	—	—	—



[illegible]

(unaudited, in thousands)

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,		For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net loss	\$ (581,632 )	\$ (594,244 )		
Net income (loss)			\$ 36,119	\$ (516,755 )
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash flows from operating activities:				
Loss on debt extinguishment	387,329	125,441		
Impairment of equity investments	27,821	—		
Gain from sale of Priority Review Voucher	(102,000 )	—		
Depreciation and amortization	33,025	31,311	8,744	11,305
Reduction in the carrying amounts of the right of use assets	10,636	9,182	3,952	3,218
Non-cash interest expense	3,919	6,027		
Stock-based compensation	136,688	182,508	40,692	41,250
Accretion of investment discount, net	(32,847 )	(4,518 )	(12,401 )	(8,651 )
Loss on debt extinguishment			—	387,329
Non-cash change in the fair value of contingent consideration			10,100	—
Other	1,524	(584 )	329	1,964
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net:				
Net increase in accounts receivable	(104,227 )	(48,519 )		
Net decrease (increase) in accounts receivable, net			21,521	(9,208 )
Net increase in inventory	(53,610 )	(41,900 )	(60,512 )	(306 )
Net decrease in other assets	5,011	34,398		
Net increase in manufacturing-related deposits and prepaids			(145,046 )	(7,479 )
Net increase in other assets			(2,315 )	(22,517 )
Net decrease in deferred revenue	(66,750 )	(66,750 )	(50,416 )	(22,005 )
Net (decrease) increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, lease liabilities and other liabilities	(111,223 )	134,694		
Net decrease in accounts payable, accrued expenses, lease liabilities and other liabilities			(92,843 )	(67,541 )
Net cash used in operating activities	(446,336 )	(232,954 )	(242,076 )	(209,396 )

Cash flows from investing activities:				
Proceeds from sale of Priority Review Voucher	102,000	—		
Purchase of property and equipment	(57,067)	(22,860)	(32,444)	(9,485)
Purchase of available-for-sale securities	(1,475,404)	(1,509,316)	(216,450)	(426,763)
Maturity of available-for-sale securities	1,340,265	476,722		
Maturity and sales of available-for-sale securities			477,690	448,834
Purchase of intangible assets	(11,239)	(1,225)	(10,000)	(94)
Net cash used in investing activities	(101,445)	(1,056,679)		
Net cash provided by investing activities			218,796	12,492
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Proceeds from exercise of stock options and purchase of stock under the Employee Stock Purchase Program			22,140	28,037
Partial settlement of capped call share options for 2024 Notes	80,645	26,317	—	80,645
Proceeds from exercise of stock options and purchase of stock under the employee stock purchase program	49,303	18,740		
Debt conversion costs for 2024 Notes	(6,887)	—	—	(6,887)
Proceeds from 2027 Notes offering, net of commissions	—	1,127,400		
Debt issuance costs for 2027 Notes	—	(162)		
Repayment of principal amount due under 2019 Term Loan	—	(550,000)		
Payment on debt extinguishment of 2019 Term Loan	—	(25,364)		
Repurchase of 2024 Notes	—	(247,868)		
Purchase of capped call share options for 2027 Notes	—	(127,305)		
Net cash provided by financing activities	123,061	221,758	22,140	101,795
Decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(424,720)	(1,067,875)	(1,140)	(95,109)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:				
Beginning of period	985,801	2,125,523	444,009	985,801
End of period	\$ 561,081	\$ 1,057,648	\$ 442,869	\$ 890,692

Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	541,932	\$	1,038,624	\$ 427,290 \$ 871,668
Restricted cash in other assets		19,149		19,024	15,579 19,024
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$	561,081	\$	1,057,648	\$ 442,869 \$ 890,692
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:					
Cash paid during the period for income taxes	\$	9,569	\$	1,356	\$ 909 \$ 535
Cash paid during the period for interest	\$	15,129	\$	41,273	\$ 7,188 \$ 7,023
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:					
Supplemental schedule of non-cash activities:					
Intangible assets and property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	16,059	\$	5,511	\$ 22,929 \$ 11,136
Lease liabilities arising from obtaining right of use assets	\$	79,846	\$	12,281	\$ 275 \$ 280
Capitalized stock-based compensation and depreciation as inventory					\$ 6,333 \$ —
Common stock issued for exchange of 2024 Notes	\$	693,377	\$	—	\$ — \$ 693,377
Accrued debt issuance costs for 2027 Notes	\$	—	\$	553	
Lease liabilities terminated	\$	—	\$	3,807	

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(unaudited)**

**1. ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS**

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (together with its wholly-owned subsidiaries, “Sarepta” or the “Company”) is a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on helping patients through the discovery and development of unique RNA-targeted therapeutics, gene therapy and other genetic therapeutic modalities for the treatment of rare diseases. Applying its proprietary, highly-differentiated and innovative technologies, and through collaborations with its strategic partners, the Company has developed multiple approved products for the treatment of Duchenne muscular dystrophy (“Duchenne”) and is developing potential therapeutic candidates for a broad range of diseases and disorders, including Duchenne, Limb-girdle muscular dystrophies (“LGMDs”) and other neuromuscular and central nervous system (“CNS”) disorders.

The Company's products in the U.S., EXONDYS 51 (eteplirsen) Injection (“EXONDYS 51”), VYONDYS 53 (golodirsen) Injection (“VYONDYS 53”), AMONDYS 45 (casimersen) Injection (“AMONDYS 45”) and ELEVIDYS, were granted accelerated approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”) on September 19, 2016, December 12, 2019, February 25, 2021 and June 22, 2023, respectively. Indicated for the treatment of Duchenne in patients who have a confirmed mutation of the dystrophin gene that is amenable to exon 51, exon 53 and exon 45 skipping, respectively, EXONDYS 51, VYONDYS 53 and AMONDYS 45 use the Company's phosphorodiamidate morpholino oligomer (“PMO”) chemistry and exon-skipping technology to skip exon 51, exon 53 and exon 45 of the dystrophin gene. Exon skipping is intended to promote the production of an internally truncated but functional dystrophin protein. ELEVIDYS addresses the root genetic cause of Duchenne mutations in the dystrophin gene that result in the lack of dystrophin protein by delivering a gene that codes for a shortened form of dystrophin to muscle cells known as ELEVIDYS micro-dystrophin. ELEVIDYS is approved for the treatment of ambulatory pediatric patients aged four through five years with Duchenne. ELEVIDYS is contraindicated in patients with any deletion in exon 8 and/or exon 9 in the Duchenne gene.

As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company had approximately \$1,752.6 1,440.3 million of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and investments, consisting of \$541.9 427.3 million of cash and cash equivalents, \$1,191.6 963.5 million of short-term investments, and \$19.1 33.9 million of long-term non-current investments and \$15.6 million of non-current restricted cash. The Company believes that its balance of cash, cash equivalents and investments as of the date of the issuance of this report is sufficient to fund its current operational plan for at least the next twelve months, though it may pursue additional cash resources through public or private debt and equity financings, seek funded research and development arrangements and additional government contracts and establish collaborations with or license its technology to other companies.

## 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### *Basis of Presentation*

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”), reflect the accounts of Sarepta and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions between and among its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated. Management has determined that the Company operates in one segment: discovering, developing, manufacturing and delivering therapies to patients with rare diseases.

In the opinion of the Company's management, all adjustments of a normal recurring nature necessary for a fair presentation have been reflected. Certain financial information that is normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, but that is not required for interim reporting purposes, has been omitted. These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes for the year ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 which are contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on February 28, 2023 February 28, 2024. The results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year.

### ***Estimates and Uncertainties***

The preparation of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, equity, revenue, revenues, expenses and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

87

### ***Concentration of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash held at financial institutions, cash equivalents, investments and accounts receivable, net, from customers. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company's cash was concentrated at three financial institutions, which potentially exposes the Company to credit risks. However, the Company does not believe that there is significant risk of non-performance by the financial institutions. The Company also purchases commercial paper, government and government agency bonds, corporate bonds and certificates of deposit issued by highly rated corporations, financial institutions and governments and limits the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer. These amounts may at times exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any credit losses related to these financial instruments and does not believe to be exposed to any significant credit risk related to these instruments.

Please refer to As of March 31, 2024, three entities accounted for Note 7, Product Revenues, Net, Accounts Receivable 34%, 22% and Reserves for Product Revenues for discussion 21% of the credit risk associated with accounts receivable, from net, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, four entities accounted for 40%, 19%, 19% and 12% of accounts receivable, net, respectively. As of March 31, 2024, the Company believes its largest customers are of high credit quality and has not experienced any material credit losses related to such customers.

## Significant Accounting Policies

For details about the Company's accounting policies, please read *Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Recent Accounting Pronouncements* of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

There have not been any material changes to the Company's accounting policies or recent accounting pronouncements that could have a material impact through **September 30, 2023** March 31, 2024.

## 3. LICENSE AND COLLABORATION AGREEMENTS

### ***F. Hoffman-La Roche Ltd.***

For both the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023** March 31, 2024 and **2022**, March 31, 2023, the Company recognized **\$22.5** 48.0 million and **\$66.8** 22.0 million, respectively, of collaboration revenue respectively, associated with the license, collaboration and option agreement (the "Roche Agreement") with F. Hoffman-La Roche Ltd. ("Roche"). Under the Roche Agreement, the Company has granted Roche options to acquire ex-U.S. rights to certain future Duchenne development programs (the "Options") in exchange for separate option exercise payments, milestone and royalty considerations, and cost-sharing provisions. These Options were accounted for as material rights related to individual programs and recorded in deferred revenue at the inception of the Roche Agreement. The value assigned to the material rights is included in deferred revenue until such rights expire or are exercised. On February 12, 2024, Roche declined to exercise its optional rights related to one external, early stage development program, which resulted in the immediate recognition of \$48.0 million of collaboration revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024. As of **September 30, 2023** March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had total deferred revenue of **\$507.5** 437.0 million and \$485.0 million related to the separate material rights for the Options associated with the Roche Agreement, of which **\$22.5** 112.0 million is and \$48.0 million are classified as current. The portion of deferred revenue related to the separate material rights for the options to acquire ex-U.S. rights to certain Duchenne-specific programs was \$485.0 million as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. current, respectively.

The costs associated with co-development activities performed under the Roche Agreement are included in operating expenses, with any reimbursement of costs by Roche reflected as a reduction of such expenses when the related expense is incurred. For the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023** March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, costs reimbursable by Roche and reflected as a reduction to operating expenses were **\$34.9** 21.7 million and \$83.4 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, costs reimbursable by Roche and reflected as a reduction to operating expenses were \$22.0 million and **\$66.1** 20.3 million, respectively. As of **September 30, 2023** March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there was **\$35.4** 30.1 million and \$29.8 million of collaboration receivable and other receivables included in other current assets.

### ***Nationwide Children's Hospital***

In December 2016, assets on the Company entered into an exclusive option agreement with Nationwide Children's Hospital ("Nationwide") from which the Company obtained an exclusive right to acquire a worldwide license of their micro-

dystrophin gene therapy technology for Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy. In October 2018, the Company exercised the option and entered into a license agreement with Nationwide, which granted the Company exclusive worldwide rights to develop, manufacture and commercialize a micro-dystrophin gene therapy product candidate. In connection with the FDA approval of ELEVIDYS in June 2023, the Company recorded a milestone payment of \$10.0 million to Nationwide as an in-licensed right intangible asset which is being amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining life of the relevant patents and has a carrying value of approximately \$9.8 million as of September 30, 2023.

The Company also achieved a certain sales-based milestone related to this license agreement with Nationwide as of September 30, 2023. As such, the Company recorded \$2.0 million as an in-licensed right intangible asset in its unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets as sheets.

In accordance with the Roche Agreement, the Company agreed to enter into a supply agreement with Roche in order to supply them with clinical and commercial batches of September 30, 2023 ELEVIDYS (the "Supply Agreement"). The in-licensed right While the Supply Agreement is in the process of being amortized negotiated, the Company has delivered batches of commercial ELEVIDYS supply to Roche that were agreed upon on a straight-line basis over purchase order-by-purchase order basis. For the remaining life of three months ended March 31, 2024, the relevant patents and has a carrying value of approximately Company recognized \$2.0 5.8 million as of September 30, 2023. Royalty payments due contract manufacturing revenue related to Nationwide associated these shipments, with commercial sales of ELEVIDYS totaled \$2.1 no million similar activity for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2023. This revenue is included in collaboration and were recorded as cost of sales other revenues in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. income (loss). For the three months ended March 31, 2024, the Company recognized \$1.7 million of inventory costs related to these shipments, which is included in cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights) in the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

### **Research and Option Agreements**

The Company has research and option agreements with third parties in order to develop various technologies and biologics that may be used in the administration of the Company's genetic therapeutics. The agreements generally provide for research services

9

related to pre-clinical development programs and options to license the technology for clinical development. Prior to the options under these agreements being executed, the Company may be required to make up to \$36.1 34.8 million in research milestone payments. Under these agreements, there are \$221.3 121.8 million in potential option payments to be made by the Company upon the determination to

8



exercise the options. Additionally, if the options for each agreement are exercised and additional license agreements are executed, the Company would incur additional contingent obligations and may be required to make development, regulatory, and sales milestone payments and royalty payments based on the net sales of the developed products upon commercialization.

During the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, the Company exercised an option in a research and option agreement and recognized \$7.5 million of up-front payment as research and development expense in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company exercised did not exercise any options in an nor have any additional research and option agreement and recognized \$5.0 million milestone payments become probable of up-front expense as research and development expense in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company recognized \$3.8 million of research milestone expense in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company recognized \$6.0 million of research, option and milestone expense in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. occurring.

### ***Milestone Obligations***

The Company has license and collaboration agreements in place for which it could be obligated to pay, in addition to the payment of up-front fees upon execution of the agreements, certain milestone payments as a product candidate proceeds from the submission of an investigational new drug application through approval for commercial sale and beyond. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company may be obligated to make up to \$3.2 billion of future development, regulatory, commercial and up-front royalty payments associated with its collaboration and license agreements. These obligations exclude potential future option and milestone payments for options that have yet to be exercised within agreements entered into by the Company as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, which are discussed above. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2023, the Company recognized up-front, development milestone and other expenses of \$3.8 0.5 million and \$11.9 million, respectively, as research and development expense in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. For income (loss), with no similar activity in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company recognized up-front and development milestone expenses of \$5.5 million and \$14.3 million, respectively, as research and development expense in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. March 31, 2024.

## **4. GAIN FROM SALE OF PRIORITY REVIEW VOUCHER**

In June 2023, the Company entered into an agreement to sell the rare pediatric disease Priority Review Voucher ("ELEVIDYS PRV") it received from the FDA in connection with the approval of ELEVIDYS for consideration of \$102.0

million, with no commission costs. The closing of the transaction was not subject to the conditions set forth under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and closed in June 2023. The net proceeds were recorded as a gain from sale of the ELEVIDYS PRV during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 as it did not have a carrying value at the time of the sale.

## 5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company has certain financial assets and liabilities that are recorded at fair value which have been classified as Level 1, 2 or 3 within the fair value hierarchy as described in the accounting standards for fair value measurements.

- Level 1 — quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets;
- Level 2 — quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets; and
- Level 3 — valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant value drivers are unobservable.

10

During the nine and twelve three months ended September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 March 31, 2024, there were no transfers into or out of Level 3. The tables below present information about the Company's financial assets and liabilities that are measured and carried at fair value and indicate the level within the fair value hierarchy of the valuation techniques it utilizes to determine such fair value:

	Fair Value Measurement as of September 30, 2023				Fair Value Measurement as of March 31, 2024			
	Level		Level		Level 1		Level 2	
	Total	1	Level 2	3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)			
Assets								
	139							
	139,	,68						
Money market funds	\$ 682	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 277,870	\$ 277,870	\$ —	\$ —
	88,4		88,4					
Commercial paper	50	—	50	—	43,354	—	43,354	—
Government and government agency bonds	989,		989,					
	257	—	257	—	780,997	—	780,997	—
	145,		145,					
Corporate bonds	898	—	898	—	118,158	—	118,158	—

	7,50			7,5				
Strategic investments	0	—	—	00	7,457	6,457	—	1,000
	45,0		45,0					
Certificates of deposit	66	—	66	—	54,863	—	54,863	—
	1,41	139	1,26					
	5,85	,68	8,67	7,5				
Total assets	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 00</u>	<u>\$ 1,282,699</u>	<u>\$ 284,327</u>	<u>\$ 997,372</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
Liabilities								
				38,				
Contingent consideration	38,1			10				
	<u>\$ 00</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 48,200</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 48,200</u>
				38,				
	38,1			10				
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 00</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 48,200</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 48,200</u>

Fair Value Measurement as of December 31, 2022				
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	(in thousands)			
Assets				
Money market funds	\$ 467,553	\$ 467,553	\$ —	\$ —
Commercial paper	211,369	—	211,369	—
Government and government agency bonds	807,540	—	807,540	—
Corporate bonds	125,741	—	125,741	—
Strategic investments	31,321	321	—	31,000
Certificates of deposit	42,745	—	42,745	—
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,686,269</u>	<u>\$ 467,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,395</u>	<u>\$ 31,000</u>
Liabilities				
Contingent consideration	\$ 36,900	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 36,900
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 36,900</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 36,900</u>

	Fair Value Measurement as of December 31, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	(in thousands)			
Assets				
Money market funds	\$ 63,919	\$ 63,919	\$ —	\$ —
Commercial paper	113,362	—	113,362	—
Government and government agency bonds	1,001,137	—	1,001,137	—
Corporate bonds	130,380	—	130,380	—
Strategic investments	6,527	5,527	—	1,000
Certificates of deposit	56,621	—	56,621	—
Total assets	\$ 1,371,946	\$ 69,446	\$ 1,301,500	\$ 1,000
Liabilities				
Contingent consideration	\$ 38,100	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 38,100
Total liabilities	\$ 38,100	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 38,100

The Company's assets with a fair value categorized as Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy primarily include money market funds, funds and the Company's strategic investment in a biotechnology company listed on the Nasdaq Global Market.

The Company's assets with a fair value categorized as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy consist of commercial paper, government and government agency bonds, corporate bonds and certificates of deposit. These assets have been initially valued at the transaction price and subsequently valued at the end of each reporting period utilizing third-party pricing services. The Company uses observable market inputs to determine value, which primarily consist of reportable trades. Certain of the short-term investments with maturities of less than three months at the date of acquisition are presented as cash equivalents on the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2023.

The following tables represent a roll-forward of the fair value of Level 3 financial assets for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023
	(in thousands)
Fair value, as of December 31, 2022	\$ 31,000
Additions	4,000

Changes in estimated fair value	(27,500)
Fair value, as of September 30, 2023	\$ 7,500

## 11

	As of September 30, 2022
	(in thousands)
Fair value, as of December 31, 2021	\$ 32,412
Additions	163
Fair value, as of September 30, 2022	\$ 32,575

The Company's assets with a fair value categorized as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy consist of a strategic investment in Series A preferred stock of Lacerta Therapeutics, Inc. ("Lacerta") and strategic investments in three other private companies. For more information related to Lacerta, please read *Note 3, License and Collaboration Agreements* to the financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022. The fair value of the Lacerta investment was initially based on a cost approach corroborated by the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. The most significant assumptions in the initial option pricing model include historical volatility of similar public companies, estimated term through Lacerta's potential exit and a risk-free rate based on certain U.S. Treasury rates. The investments in the other private companies are recorded at fair value at the time of purchase as measured by their respective investment cost. Included in the Company's strategic investments is a \$4.0 million strategic investment in a private biotechnology company made during whose fair value measurement was based upon significant inputs not observable in the three market and nine months ended September 30, 2023, which was included in other non-current assets within the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2023.

therefore represented a Level 3 measurement. At the end of each reporting period, the fair value of the Company's strategic investments, will be that are not listed securities are adjusted if the issuers were to issue similar or identical securities or when there is a triggering event for impairment. Equity securities without a readily determinable fair value are written down to its fair value if a qualitative assessment indicates that the investment is impaired and the fair value of the investment is less than its carrying value. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company recorded an impairment loss of \$27.5 million related to the Company's strategic investment in Series A preferred stock of Lacerta after comparing the fair value of the Lacerta strategic investment to its carrying value. The Company's assessment performed during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 considered entity-specific impairment indicators, such as the future business prospects of Lacerta's existing programs and expected future cash flows. The fair value as of September 30, 2023 was estimated based on a range of future cash flows that are expected to be realized by the Company, which could range from \$0 to \$2.5 million and reflects a Level 3 fair value measurement given the significant unobservable inputs. The impairment loss is included in Other (expense) income, net within the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. There were no additional valuation measurement events

related to the fair value of the Company's Level 3 strategic investments during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 or 2022, 2023, as no additional impairment indicators were identified nor were similar securities issued.

The Company's contingent consideration liability with a fair value categorized as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy relates to the regulatory-related contingent payments to Myonexus Therapeutics, Inc. ("Myonexus") selling shareholders as well as to two academic institutions under separate license agreements that meet the definition of a derivative. For more information related to Myonexus, please read Note 3, License and Collaboration Agreements to the financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The contingent consideration liability was estimated using an income approach based on the probability-weighted expected cash flows that incorporated industry-based probability adjusted assumptions relating to the achievement of the milestone and thus the likelihood of making the payments. This fair value measurement was based upon significant inputs not observable in the market and therefore represented a Level 3 measurement. Significant changes which increase or decrease the probabilities of achieving the milestone, or shorten or lengthen the time required to achieve the milestone, would result in a corresponding increase or decrease in the fair value of the liability. At the end of each reporting period, the fair value is adjusted to reflect the most current assumptions through earnings.

The following tables represent table represents a roll-forward of the fair value of Level 3 financial liabilities for each of the periods period indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	
	(in thousands)	
Fair value, as of December 31, 2022	\$	36,900
Change in estimated fair value		2,000
Liabilities terminated		(800)
Fair value, as of September 30, 2023	\$	38,100

12

	As of September 30, 2022	
	(in thousands)	
Fair value, as of December 31, 2021	\$	43,600
Change in estimated fair value		(6,700)
Fair value, as of September 30, 2022	\$	36,900

As of

	March 31, 2024
	(in thousands)
Fair value, as of December 31, 2023	\$ 38,100
Change in estimated fair value	10,100
Fair value, as of March 31, 2024	\$ 48,200

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company recorded a net an increase of \$1.2 million and \$2.0 10.1 million to account for the change in fair value of the Company's existing contingent consideration liabilities. These changes, which are recorded through earnings, were a result of updates made to certain inputs and assumptions impacting the probability-weighted expected cash flows, principally the probability of success of the underlying programs and the discount rate utilized to determine the present value of future payments to be made, the probability of success of the underlying programs and the approval date of the underlying programs, offset by the termination of a license agreement with an academic institution that included an embedded derivative. made. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the remaining contingent consideration was recorded as a non-current long-term liability on the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets. For the three months ended March 31, 2023, there were no changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration liability.

10

The fair value of the senior notes due on November 15, 2024 (the "2024 Notes") and September 15, 2027 (the "2027 Notes") is based on open market trades and is classified as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy. The following table summarizes the carrying value and fair value of the Company's convertible notes for each of the period indicated:

	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)	
Net carrying value of the 2024 Notes	\$ 105,586	\$ 105,483
Net carrying value of the 2027 Notes	1,133,660	1,132,515
Total carrying value of debt facilities	\$ 1,239,246	\$ 1,237,998
Fair value of 2024 Notes	\$ 188,867	\$ 144,833
Fair value of 2027 Notes	1,334,472	1,172,276

Total fair value of debt facilities	\$	1,523,339	\$	1,317,109
-------------------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

The carrying amounts reported in the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets for cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, net and accounts payable approximated fair value because of the immediate or short-term maturity of these financial instruments. For fair value information related to the Company's debt facilities, please read Note 11, Indebtedness.

## 6.5. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND MARKETABLE SECURITIES

The following table summarizes the Company's financial assets with maturities of less than 90 days from the date of purchase included in cash equivalents in the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Money market funds	\$ 139,682	\$ 467,553	\$ 277,870	\$ 63,919
Corporate bonds	10,526	3,157		
Government and government agency bonds	66,535	128,451		
Commercial paper	—	33,190	—	53,680
Total	\$ 216,743	\$ 632,351	\$ 277,870	\$ 117,599

It is the Company's policy to mitigate credit risk in its financial assets by maintaining a well-diversified portfolio that limits the amount of exposure as to maturity and investment type. The weighted average maturity of the Company's available-for-sale securities as of both September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was approximately four six and five months, respectively.

The following tables summarize the Company's cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments and short-term non-current investments for each of the periods indicated:

As of September 30, 2023				As of March 31, 2024			
Gross				Gross			
Amortiz	Gross	Unrea	Fair	Amortized	Gross	Gross	Fair
ed	Unrea	lized	Market		Unrealized	Unrealized	Market
Cost	Gains	Losses	Value	Cost	Gains	Losses	Value
(in thousands)				(in thousands)			



Cash and money market funds	464,8			\$ 464,8					\$ 427,290
	\$ 71	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 71	\$ 427,290	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 427,290
Commercial paper	88,45			88,45					
	0	—	—	0	43,354	—	—	—	43,354
Government and government agency bonds	989,7		(58	989,2					
	97	41	1)	57	781,698	59	(760)		780,997
Corporate bonds	145,9			145,8					
	69	16	(87)	98	118,121	57	(20)		118,158
Certificates of deposit	45,06			45,06					
	6	—	—	6	54,863	—	—	—	54,863
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	1,734		(66	1,733					
	\$ ,153	\$ 57	\$ 8)	\$ ,542	\$ 1,425,326	\$ 116	\$ (780)	\$ —	\$ 1,424,662
As reported:									
Cash and cash equivalents	541,9			541,9					
	\$ 26	\$ 8	\$ (2)	\$ 32	\$ 427,290	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 427,290
Short-term investments	1,192		(66	1,191					
	,227	49	6)	,610	963,987	116	(650)		963,453
Other non-current assets					34,049	—	(130)		33,919
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	1,734		(66	1,733					
	\$ ,153	\$ 57	\$ 8)	\$ ,542	\$ 1,425,326	\$ 116	\$ (780)	\$ —	\$ 1,424,662

1311

As of December 31, 2022

As of December 31, 2023

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gain s (in thousands)	Gross Unrealized Losses (in thousands)	Fair Market Value	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains (in thousands)	Gross Unrealized Losses (in thousands)	Fair Market Value
Cash and money market funds	801,979	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 801,979	\$ 374,750	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 374,750
Commercial paper	211,369	—	—	211,369	113,362	—	—	113,362
Government and government agency bonds	808,904	178	(1,542)	807,540	1,000,302	1,006	(171)	1,001,137
Corporate bonds	126,014	9	(282)	125,741	130,270	118	(8)	130,380
Certificates of deposit	42,745	—	—	42,745	56,621	—	—	56,621
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	1,991,011	187	(1,822)	1,990,176	\$ 1,675,305	\$ 1,124	\$ (179)	\$ 1,676,250
As reported:								
Cash and cash equivalents	966,768	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ 966,777	\$ 428,430	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 428,430
Short-term investments	1,024,243	(1,178)	(1,364)	1,022,701	1,246,875	1,124	(179)	1,247,820
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	1,991,011	187	(1,822)	1,990,176	\$ 1,675,305	\$ 1,124	\$ (179)	\$ 1,676,250

## 7.6. PRODUCT REVENUES, NET, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET, AND RESERVES FOR PRODUCT REVENUES

Net product revenues, which includes revenues associated with EXONDYS 51, AMONDYS 45 and VYONDYS 53 (collectively, the “PMO Products”) and ELEVIDYS consisted of the following:

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,		For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)	
<b>PMO Products</b>						
United States	198,0	188,3	602,	548,3	\$ 189,667	\$ 200,451
Rest of World	42,14	19,42	108,	59,48	35,881	31,044
Total PMO product revenues, net	5	8	282	1	\$ 225,548	\$ 231,495
<b>ELEVIDYS</b>						
United States	69,10		69,1		133,936	—
Total ELEVIDYS product revenues, net	8	—	08	—		
Total ELEVIDYS product revenue, net	69,10		69,1		\$ 133,936	\$ —
Total product revenues, net	309,3	207,7	779,	607,8	\$ 359,484	\$ 231,495

The Company considers there to be revenue concentration risks for regions where net product revenues exceed 10% of consolidated net product revenues. No For the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, no individual rest of world country outside the U.S. exceeded 10% of total net product revenues for revenues.

The following table summarizes the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022. Three individual customers accounted for 40%, 23% and 9% of Company's net product revenues, net, by customer, for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and those customers that exceeded 45%, 29% and 8 10% for the nine months ended September 30, 2023. Three individual customers accounted for 48%, 35% and 7% of net product revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 49%, 34% and 7% of net product revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The concentration of the Company's net product revenues within a particular country may have a material adverse effect on the Company's revenues and results of operations if sales in the respective regions experience difficulties. periods indicated:

For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
2024	2023

**Product revenues, net**

Customer 1	36 %	49 %
Customer 2	20 %	32 %

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company's accounts receivable, net were \$**318.9** 378.8 million and \$**214.6** 400.3 million, respectively, both of which were related to product sales, receivable, net of discounts and allowances. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the majority of the Company's accounts receivable arose from product sales in the U.S. and all customers have standard payment terms that generally require payment within **60** 65 to **100** 90 days. Outside of the U.S., the majority of the Company's customers have payment terms ranging between **60** 90 and 150 days days.. Three individual customers accounted **Please refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Recent Accounting Pronouncements** for **29%, 25% and 12%** discussion of the credit risk associated with accounts receivable, from product sales as of September 30, 2023 and 36%, 35% and 12% of accounts receivable from product sales as of December 31, 2022. As of September 30, 2023, the Company believes that such customers are of high credit quality and has not experienced any material credit losses related to such customers. net.

**14** 12

The following tables summarize an analysis of the change in reserves for discounts and allowances for each of the periods indicated:

	Chargeback			Other	
	s	Rebates	Prompt Pay	Accruals	Total
	(in thousands)				
Balance, as of December 31, 2022	\$ 417	\$ 67,493	\$ 3,343	\$ 23,445	\$ 94,698
Provision	18,191	94,025	11,251	52,500	175,967
Adjustments relating to prior year	110	(4,154)	—	—	(4,044)
Payments/credits	(9,386)	(73,317)	(10,586)	(40,048)	(133,337)
Balance, as of September 30, 2023	<u>\$ 9,332</u>	<u>\$ 84,047</u>	<u>\$ 4,008</u>	<u>\$ 35,897</u>	<u>\$ 133,284</u>

	Chargeback			Other	
	s	Rebates	Prompt Pay	Accruals	Total

	(in thousands)				
Balance, as of December 31, 2023	\$ 27,486	\$ 98,194	\$ 3,831	\$ 35,261	\$ 164,772
Provision	20,466	35,951	4,381	18,965	79,763
Adjustments relating to prior periods	783	(2,532)	—	—	(1,749)
Payments/credits	(30,358)	(36,623)	(3,685)	(16,220)	(86,886)
Balance, as of March 31, 2024	<u>\$ 18,377</u>	<u>\$ 94,990</u>	<u>\$ 4,527</u>	<u>\$ 38,006</u>	<u>\$ 155,900</u>

	Chargeback			Other	
	s	Rebates	Prompt Pay	Accruals	Total
	(in thousands)				
Balance, as of December 31, 2021	\$ 799	\$ 60,506	\$ 2,798	\$ 6,363	\$ 70,466
Provision	8,756	80,956	9,508	28,809	128,029
Adjustments relating to prior year	—	(4,111)	—	30	(4,081)
Payments/credits	(9,193)	(70,645)	(8,930)	(18,397)	(107,165)
Balance, as of September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 362</u>	<u>\$ 66,706</u>	<u>\$ 3,376</u>	<u>\$ 16,805</u>	<u>\$ 87,249</u>

	Chargeback			Other	
	s	Rebates	Prompt Pay	Accruals	Total
	(in thousands)				
Balance, as of December 31, 2022	\$ 417	\$ 67,493	\$ 3,343	\$ 23,445	\$ 94,698
Provision	2,827	30,488	3,572	14,567	51,454
Adjustments relating to prior periods	—	(2,162)	—	—	(2,162)
Payments/credits	(3,244)	(28,025)	(3,389)	(14,040)	(48,698)
Balance, as of March 31, 2023	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 67,794</u>	<u>\$ 3,526</u>	<u>\$ 23,972</u>	<u>\$ 95,292</u>

The following table summarizes the total reserves above included in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets for each of the periods indicated:

	As of		As of	
	September 30,	December 31,	As of	As of
	2023	2022	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Reduction to accounts receivable	\$ 47,606	\$ 25,914	\$ 58,684	\$ 64,697

Component of accrued expenses	85,678	68,784	97,216	100,075
Total reserves	\$ 133,284	\$ 94,698	\$ 155,900	\$ 164,772

## 8.7. INVENTORY

The following table summarizes the components of the Company's inventory for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Raw materials	\$ 114,622	\$ 59,181	\$ 150,011	\$ 133,963
Work in progress	258,258	269,185	391,558	318,458
Finished goods	47,243	38,147	39,503	61,806
Total inventory	\$ 420,123	\$ 366,513	\$ 581,072	\$ 514,227

No material inventory reserves existed as of March 31, 2024 or December 31, 2023. The Company classifies inventory associated with its PMO Products as non-current inventory when consumption of the inventory is expected beyond the Company's normal PMO Product inventory operating cycle of two years. Non-current inventory consists of raw materials and work in progress that is anticipated to be consumed beyond associated with the Company's normal operating cycle. PMO Products.

The following table summarizes the balance sheet classification of the Company's inventory for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Balance sheet classification				
Inventory	\$ 244,011	\$ 203,968	\$ 373,530	\$ 322,859
Non-current inventory	176,112	162,545	207,542	191,368
Total inventory	\$ 420,123	\$ 366,513	\$ 581,072	\$ 514,227

## 9.8. OTHER ASSETS

The following table summarizes the Company's other current assets for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Manufacturing-related deposits and prepaids	\$ 77,125	\$ 66,455		
Collaboration receivable	35,408	41,758		
Collaboration and other receivables			\$ 30,092	\$ 29,786
Prepaid maintenance services	12,282	9,815	15,907	11,281
Prepaid clinical and pre-clinical expenses	9,247	11,237	11,552	10,280
Tax-related receivables and prepaids			7,274	6,862
Prepaid commercial expenses	2,793	2,947	3,231	2,729
Interest receivable			3,209	2,731
Prepaid insurance			1,952	3,352
Prepaid research expenses	2,372	1,927	1,672	2,512
Prepaid insurance	1,545	3,717		
Other	13,669	12,035	8,076	8,181
Total other current assets	\$ 154,441	\$ 149,891	\$ 82,965	\$ 77,714

The following table summarizes the Company's other non-current assets for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Manufacturing-related deposits and prepaids	\$ 78,842	\$ 97,409	\$ 82,610	\$ 74,204

Non-current investments			33,919	—
Intangible assets, net	19,501	7,578	28,930	29,620
Restricted cash	19,149	19,024		
Restricted cash*			15,579	15,579
Strategic investments	7,500	31,321	7,457	6,527
Prepaid maintenance services	5,948	3,403	4,569	5,466
Prepaid clinical expenses	2,219	2,150		
Other	3,766	2,084	3,343	5,375
Total other non-current assets	<u>\$ 136,925</u>	<u>\$ 162,969</u>	<u>\$ 176,407</u>	<u>\$ 136,771</u>

\* The Company had approximately \$15.6 million in restricted cash included in other non-current assets on the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets as of both March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023. Restricted cash for both periods relates to (i) letters of credit established under the Company's various property leases that serve as security for potential future default of lease payments, (ii) a letter of credit established under a certain commercial supply agreement and (iii) collateralized cash for the Company's credit cards. The restricted cash is unavailable for withdrawal or use for general obligations.

## 10.9. ACCRUED EXPENSES

The following table summarizes the Company's accrued expenses for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022
	(in thousands)	
Product revenue related reserves	\$ 85,678	\$ 68,784
Accrued contract manufacturing costs	60,998	202,173
Accrued employee compensation costs	51,143	65,946
Accrued clinical and pre-clinical costs	40,930	28,884
Accrued income taxes	24,677	12,521
Accrued professional fees	24,050	12,061
Accrued royalties	10,501	8,636
Accrued property and equipment purchases	9,382	984
Accrued milestone and license costs	3,750	7,702
Accrued research costs	3,516	1,629
Other	7,725	9,676
Total accrued expenses	<u>\$ 322,350</u>	<u>\$ 418,996</u>



## 11. INDEBTEDNESS

### ***2024 Convertible Notes and 2017 Capped Call Transactions***

On November 14, 2017, the Company issued \$570.0 million aggregate principal amount of senior convertible notes due on November 15, 2024 (the “2024 Notes”) and, simultaneously, entered into capped call transactions with counterparties intended to minimize the impact of potential dilution upon conversion of the 2024 Notes (the “2017 Capped Calls”).

On September 14, 2022, the Company entered into separate, privately negotiated transactions to repurchase a portion of the outstanding 2024 Notes. The holders exchanged \$150.6 million in aggregate principal value of 2024 Notes held by them for an aggregate payment of \$248.6 million for full settlement of the principal value and accrued interest on such date. As a result of the repurchases, the Company entered into agreements with the 2017 Capped Calls counterparties to terminate a corresponding portion of the 2017 Capped Calls and received \$26.3 million in cash.

On March 2, 2023, the Company entered into separate, privately negotiated exchange agreements with certain holders of the outstanding 2024 Notes (the “Exchange Agreements”). The Exchange Agreements resulted in an exchange of \$313.5 million in aggregate principal value of the 2024 Notes for shares of the Company’s common stock (the “2024 Notes Exchange”), which closed on March 7, 2023 (the “Exchange Date”). In connection with the 2024 Notes Exchange, the Company issued approximately 4.5 million shares of the Company’s common stock representing an agreed upon contractual exchange rate under each of the Exchange Agreements. The fair value of these shares issued was approximately \$693.4 million. The Company also incurred approximately \$6.9 million in third-party debt conversion costs. The exchange was not pursuant to the conversion privileges included in the terms of the debt at issuance and therefore was accounted for as a debt extinguishment.

The Company accounted for the debt extinguishment by recognizing the difference between the fair value of the shares of common stock transferred on the Exchange Date and the net carrying amount of the extinguished debt as a loss on debt extinguishment. Accordingly, on the Exchange Date, the Company: (i) reduced the carrying value of the 2024 Notes by \$311.5 million, (ii) eliminated accrued interest of \$1.5 million, and (iii) recorded a loss on debt extinguishment of \$387.3 million, inclusive of the \$6.9 million in third-party debt conversion costs, which is included in the unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The outstanding principal balance of the 2024 Notes as of September 30, 2023 is approximately \$105.8 million, which is convertible into approximately 1.4 million shares of Company common stock.

As a result of the exchange, the Company entered into agreements with the counterparties to the 2017 Capped Calls to terminate a portion of the 2017 Capped Calls in a notional amount corresponding to the principal amount of the 2024 Notes exchanged through the 2024 Notes Exchange and received approximately \$80.6 million in cash from the counterparties, which was included in additional paid-in capital within the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2023.

For additional details about the 2024 Notes, please read *Note 13, Indebtedness* to the financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.

### **Total Debt Obligations**

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company recorded approximately \$1,236.8 million and \$1,544.3 million as long-term debt on the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets, respectively.

The following table summarizes the Company's debt facilities for each of the periods indicated:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022
	(in thousands)	
Principal amount of the 2024 Notes	\$ 105,847	\$ 419,371
Principal amount of the 2027 Notes	1,150,000	1,150,000
Unamortized discount - debt issuance costs of 2024 Notes	(465)	(3,059)
Unamortized discount - debt issuance costs of 2027 Notes	(18,627)	(22,020)
Total carrying value of debt facilities	<u>\$ 1,236,755</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,292</u>
Fair value of 2024 Notes	\$ 189,297	\$ 765,046
Fair value of 2027 Notes	1,294,900	1,308,482
Total fair value of debt facilities	<u>\$ 1,484,197</u>	<u>\$ 2,073,528</u>

For the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, contractual interest expense from debt facilities was \$5.2 million and \$14.7 million, inclusive of \$1.2 million and \$2.0 million of amortization of debt discounts, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, contractual interest expense from debt facilities was \$16.8

17

million and \$46.5 million, inclusive of \$3.9 million and \$6.0 million of amortization of debt discounts, respectively. The fair value of the 1.25% convertible senior notes due on September 15, 2027 ("2027 Notes") and the 2024 Notes is based on open market trades and is classified as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy.

The following table summarizes the total principal and contractual interest payments due under the Company's debt arrangements:

	As of September 30, 2023		
	Principal	Interest	Total Payments
	(in thousands)		
2023 (October-December)	\$ —	\$ 794	\$ 794

2024	105,847	15,963	121,810
2025	—	14,375	14,375
2026	—	14,375	14,375
2027	1,150,000	14,375	1,164,375
Total payments	\$ 1,255,847	\$ 59,882	\$ 1,315,729

	As of March 31, 2024	As of December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)	
Product revenue related reserves	\$ 97,216	\$ 100,075
Accrued contract manufacturing costs	45,057	33,024
Accrued clinical and pre-clinical costs	36,078	34,669
Accrued employee compensation costs	32,112	78,732
Accrued professional fees	21,014	17,187
Accrued income taxes	18,292	13,766
Accrued fixed assets	11,587	3,231
Accrued royalties	11,206	12,070
Accrued research expenses	2,873	2,441
Accrued milestone and license expenses	2,000	11,375
Other	5,882	8,427
Total accrued expenses	\$ 283,317	\$ 314,997

12. 14

## 10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The following table summarizes the Company's stock awards granted for each of the periods indicated:

For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,		For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2024	2023

	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value											
	Grants	Value	Grants	Value	Grants	Value	Grants	Value				
Stock options	50,875	\$ .	12,500	\$ .	1,161,985	\$ .	92,800	\$ .				
Restricted stock units	275,392	\$ .	150,508	\$ .	1,161,985	\$ .	92,800	\$ .				

(1) Included in restricted stock units ("RSUs") for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** are **502,225** **88,600** shares with performance conditions, which are related to the achievement of certain financial performance goals, regulatory approval of certain of the Company's product candidates, and regulatory expansion of certain of the Company's commercial products. As of **March 31, 2024**, none of the performance conditions were probable of being achieved. If the performance milestones are achieved within the required time frame, the Company may recognize up to

\$14.3 million of stock-based compensation related to these grants. Stock options and the remaining RSUs granted during the three months ended March 31, 2024 have only service-based criteria and vest over four years.

(2) Included in the RSUs for the three months ended March 31, 2023 are 502,255 shares with performance conditions (the "March 2023 PSUs") which are related to regulatory approval of certain of the Company's product candidates and achievement of a certain financial performance target.

(2) Included in the RSUs for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 are 38,500 shares of PSUs (the "March 2022 PSUs") with performance conditions related to regulatory approval of the Company's product candidates.

As a result of the regulatory approval of ELEVIDYS in June 2023 and the achievement of the Company's financial performance target during the three months ended September 30, 2023, the Company recorded stock-based compensation expense of \$10.3 million and \$17.7 million associated with the March 2023 PSUs during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and March 31, 2024, respectively, with no similar expense recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. Vesting of the March 2023 PSUs is contingent on the fulfillment of remaining service conditions. The maximum remaining expense associated with the March 2023 PSUs, excluding forfeitures, is \$62.2 million. The associated expense will be recognized over approximately the next 1.5 years.

As of September 30, 2023, the performance conditions for the March 2022 PSUs were deemed as not probable of being achieved and, as such, no stock-based compensation related to these PSUs was recognized. If the performance conditions of the March 2022 PSUs are met within the required time frame, the Company may recognize up to \$3.3 million of stock-based compensation expense, excluding forfeitures. Stock options and the remaining RSUs granted during the periods presented in the table have only service-based criteria and vest over four years.

### **Grant Modification**

In June 2017, the Company granted its Chief Executive Officer 3,300,000 options with service and market conditions which were subject to a five-year cliff vesting schedule. On April 19, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), the Company entered into an agreement with its Chief Executive Officer to modify the vesting conditions of the options. Under the agreement, one-third of the options vested (the "Vested Tranche") on the Effective Date with no required service or market conditions. Subject to the Chief Executive Officer's continued service through each applicable vesting date and the compound annual growth rate of the Company's common stock exceeding that of the Nasdaq Biotech Index in varying percentages, the remaining two-thirds of the options (the "Unvested Tranche") shall vest in varying increments at any time between the Effective Date and June 26, 2025 (the "Measurement Period") when (and if) the average of the closing price of the Company's common stock during any consecutive 20 trading day period during the Measurement Period reaches certain pre-determined target stock prices.

The Unvested Tranche represents awards with market conditions only. Both the pre- and post-modification fair values for the Unvested Tranche are determined by a lattice model with Monte Carlo simulations. The incremental compensation costs related to varying increments of the Unvested Tranche will be recognized as stock-based

compensation expense over their respective derived service periods, an output from the Monte Carlo simulation, and will be fully recognized over a 1.3 year period from the Effective Date.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2023,550,110 options relating to the Unvested Tranche met the conditions for vesting as the average closing price of the Company's common stock exceeded \$128.65 during 20 consecutive trading days in March 2023 and the compound annual growth rate of the Company's common stock exceeded that of the Nasdaq Biotech Index by greater than 5%. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company recorded \$0.6 million and \$13.4 million of stock-based compensation expense in total related to the Chief Executive Officer's awards, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company recorded \$20.5 million and \$94.2 million of stock-based compensation expense in total related to the Chief Executive Officer's awards, respectively. As of September 30, 2023, the Company has recognized all incremental compensation costs associated with the Unvested Tranche.

Stock-based Compensation Expense

For the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, total stock-based compensation expense included in total expenses was \$48.1 40.7 million and \$50.4 41.3 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, total stock-based compensation expense was \$136.7 million and \$182.5 million, respectively. The following table summarizes stock-based compensation expense by function included within the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss:

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(in thousands)			
Research and development	\$ 22,325	\$ 14,795	\$ 60,315	\$ 42,330
Selling, general and administrative	25,736	35,623	76,373	140,178
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 48,061	\$ 50,418	\$ 136,688	\$ 182,508

The following table summarizes stock-based compensation expense by grant type and by function included within the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss: income (loss):

For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,		For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
2023	2022	2023	2022		
(in thousands)					

	17	35	62	14			
	\$ ,4	\$ ,6	\$ ,4	\$ 1,	\$	16,281	\$ 23,830
	71	86	36	24			
Stock options				7			
	28	13	70	37			
	,9	,3	,1	,0		27,527	16,140
Restricted stock units	24	21	01	64			
	1,	1,	4,	4,			
Employee stock	66	41	15	19		1,397	1,280
purchase plan	6	1	1	7			
	48	50	13	18			
Total stock-based	\$ ,0	\$ ,4	\$ 6,	\$ 2,			
compensation	61	18	68	50			
expense			8	8			
Subtotal					\$	45,205	\$ 41,250
Capitalized stock-							
based compensation						(4,513)	
costs*							—
Total stock-based							
compensation					\$	40,692	\$ 41,250
expense included in							
expenses							
Research and					\$	16,273	\$ 16,413
development							
Selling, general and						24,419	24,837
administrative							
Total stock-based							
compensation							
expense included in							
expenses					\$	40,692	\$ 41,250

\*Prior to the three months ended March 31, 2024, capitalized stock-based compensation costs were not material.

## 11. OTHER LOSS, INCOME (LOSS), NET

The following table summarizes other loss, income (loss), net for each of the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,		For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)	
Accretion of investment discount, net	12,98	3,43	35,08	4,8	\$ 12,804	\$ 10,039
Interest income	9,38	4,780	27,532	7,362	7,093	9,276
Interest expense	(5,229)	(14,736)	(16,776)	(46,560)	(4,166)	(6,323)
(Loss) gain on contingent consideration, net	(2,000)	6,700	(1,200)	6,700		
Impairment of equity investments	(27,500)	—	(27,821)	—		
Change in the fair value of contingent consideration					(10,100)	—
Other, net	(425)	199	(235)	(6,158)	912	(285)
Other (expense) income, net	(12,332)	378	17,309	(33,848)		
Gain from sale of Priority Review Voucher	—	—	102,000	—		
Other income, net					\$ 6,543	\$ 12,707



	(12	(38	(12	
Loss on debt	5,44	7,3	5,4	(387,329)
extinguishment	—	1)	29)	41)
	(12	(12	(26	(15
	,33	5,06	8,0	9,2
Total other loss, net	\$ 2)	\$ 3)	\$ 20)	\$ 89)
Total other income				
(loss), net			\$ 6,543	\$ (374,622)

19

## 14. LEASES 12. INCOME TAXES

The Company has real estate operating leases in Cambridge, Andover, Burlington and Bedford, Massachusetts, Dublin and Columbus, Ohio, and Durham, North Carolina that provide for scheduled annual rent increases over During the lease term. The Company has also identified leases embedded in certain of its manufacturing and supply agreements as the Company determined that it controls the use of the facilities and related equipment therein. For more information related to the lease embedded in manufacturing and supply agreements with Catalent, Inc. ("Catalent"), please refer to Note 21, Commitments and Contingencies of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year three months ended December 31, 2022.

### Bedford, Massachusetts

On April 22, 2022 March 31, 2024, the Company entered into recorded an income tax provision of \$5.3 million, representing an effective tax rate of 14.2%. The Company continues to maintain a lease agreement (the "Bedford Lease") valuation allowance on its worldwide deferred tax assets with the exception of deferred tax assets in certain foreign jurisdictions, as it has concluded that it is more likely than not that these deferred tax assets will not be realized. The effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2024 was less than the statutory tax rate of 288,000 21%, principally due to the release of valuation allowance against certain tax attribute carryforwards utilized to offset current year income.

During the three months ended March 31, 2023, the Company recorded an income tax provision of \$4.0 square feet million, representing an effective tax rate of to-be-constructed (0.8%). For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2022, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 eliminates the option to currently deduct research and development expenses and manufacturing space requires taxpayers to capitalize and amortize the costs over five years for research activities performed in Bedford, Massachusetts. the U.S. and 15 years for research activities performed outside the U.S. The term of the Bedford Lease commences upon the landlord's completion of the initial construction of the core requirement to capitalize research and shell of the building, at which time development costs for tax purposes resulted in the Company will obtain control of the premises having taxable profits and commence internal construction activities. The Company has two

options to extend the lease for a period of ten years each, exercisable under certain conditions recording federal and at a market rate determined in accordance with the lease agreement.

In May 2022, in connection with the execution of the Bedford Lease, the Company issued a letter of credit collateralized by cash deposits of approximately \$8.4 million, which was included in the other non-current assets of the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets. Such letter of credit shall be reduced to approximately \$5.6 million at the commencement of the fourth rent year, provided certain conditions set forth in the Bedford Lease are satisfied.

Undiscounted minimum rent payments due over the term of the lease aggregate to \$307.4 million. Additionally, the Company is responsible for reimbursing the landlord for the Company's share of the property's operating expenses and property taxes. The Bedford Lease also provides for a tenant improvement allowance from the landlord of up to \$72.0 million to be used towards costs incurred by the Company in the design and construction of the premises.

The Bedford Lease commenced in May 2023 as the Company obtained control of the premises (the "Bedford Lease Commencement"). The Company has a lease liability and right-of-use ("ROU") asset state tax expense of \$84.1 0.9 million and \$71.7 3.1 million, respectively, on its unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets as respectively. The state tax expense of September 30, 2023 \$3.1 million is primarily related to the Bedford Lease. The Company recorded the \$ state taxable income, partially offset by net operating loss carryforwards. 72.0 million tenant improvement allowance as a reduction to right-of-use assets and lease liabilities at the date of the Bedford Lease Commencement. Tenant improvement costs incurred by the Company that had been reimbursed by the landlord totaled \$6.1 million as of September 30, 2023 and are recorded as an increase to lease liabilities within the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets.

The initial gross ROU assets and lease liabilities recorded were based on the present value of estimated future payments associated with the Bedford Lease at a discount rate of 9.5%, representing the rate at which the Company could borrow on a collateralized basis the amount of the lease payments in a similar term. The remaining lease term for the Bedford Lease is approximately 15.3 years. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company had no operating lease costs and variable lease costs totaled less than \$0.1 million related to the Bedford Lease.

15. NET LOSS 13. EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE

Basic net loss earnings per share is computed by dividing net loss income by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding. Diluted net loss earnings per share is computed by dividing net loss income by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock and dilutive common stock equivalents outstanding.

Given that The following table sets forth the Company recorded a net loss for each computation of the periods presented, there is no difference between basic and diluted net loss earnings (loss) per share since the effect of common stock equivalents would be anti-dilutive and are, therefore, excluded from the diluted net loss per share calculation. share:

For the Three Months Ended	
March 31,	
2024	2023
(in thousands, except per share amounts)	

**Numerator:**

Net income (loss) - basic	\$	36,119	\$	(516,755)
Add: interest expense, net of tax, on the Company's convertible debt		429		—
Net income (loss) - diluted	\$	36,548	\$	(516,755)

**Denominator:**

Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic		93,991		88,186
Effect of dilutive securities:				
Common stock issuable under the Company's equity incentive plans		3,681		—
Common stock issuable under the Company's convertible debt		1,442		—
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, diluted		99,114		88,186
Earnings (loss) per common share, basic	\$	0.38	\$	(5.86)
Earnings (loss) per common share, diluted	\$	0.37	\$	(5.86)

16

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net loss	\$ (40,937)	\$ (257,738)	\$ (581,632)	\$ (594,244)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding - basic	88,889	87,628	88,609	87,465
Effect of dilutive securities*	—	—	—	—
Weighted-average common shares outstanding - diluted	88,889	87,628	88,609	87,465
Net loss per share - basic and diluted	\$ (0.46)	\$ (2.94)	\$ (6.56)	\$ (6.79)

20

\* For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, stock options, RSUs and employee stock purchase plan to purchase of approximately 12.1 million and 11.2 million. The following table summarizes potential shares of common

stock respectively, that were excluded from the diluted net loss per share calculation as their effect would have been anti-dilutive. The Company accounts for the effect of its 2027 Notes and 2024 Notes on diluted net earnings per share ("EPS") using the if-converted method as this obligation may be settled in cash or shares at the Company's option. The effect of potential share settlement is included in the diluted EPS calculation if the effect is dilutive. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, the inclusion of the potential share settlement of the 2027 Notes and the 2024 Notes was anti-dilutive. Accordingly, the potential conversion of approximately 1.4 million and 5.7 million shares related to the 2024 Notes has been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and the potential conversion of approximately as they were anti-dilutive:8.1

million shares related to the 2027 Notes has been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

	For the Three Months Ended	
	March 31,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Common stock issuable under the Company's equity incentive plans	4,270	12,553
Common stock issuable under the Company's convertible debt	8,100	9,542
Total number of potentially issuable common stock	12,370	22,095

## 16.14. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Manufacturing Obligations

The following table summarizes the aggregate non-cancelable contractual obligations arising from the Company's manufacturing obligations:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of March 31, 2024
	(in thousands)	(in thousands)
2023 (October-December)	\$ 380,762	
2024	762,237	
2024 (April-December)		\$ 836,030
2025	151,525	165,293
2026	80,110	114,785
2027	77,497	77,645
Thereafter	72,244	
2028		72,346

Total manufacturing commitments*	\$	1,524,375	\$	1,266,099
----------------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

\* Total manufacturing commitments includes include the Catalent, Inc. ("Catalent") manufacturing and supply agreement, for which the Company has ROU assets and lease liabilities recorded on the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. For more information, please read Note 21, Commitments and Contingencies to the financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

### **Thermo Fisher Scientific, Inc.**

The Company entered into a development, commercial manufacturing, and supply agreement in June 2018 and, subsequently, entered into the first, second and third amendments in May 2019, July 2020 and October 2021, respectively, with Brammer Bio MA, LLC, an affiliate of Thermo Fisher Scientific, Inc. ("Thermo") (collectively, the "Thermo Agreement").

In March 2023, the Company executed a fourth amendment (the "Amendment") that modified the terms of the Thermo Agreement. The Amendment removed the previous minimum batch purchase commitment of \$54.7 million per annum and associated fee for the remaining term of the Thermo Agreement. In connection with the elimination of such commitment and fee, the Amendment implemented a fee of up to \$60.0 million, to be paid in three installments of \$20.0 million each by March 1, 2024, December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2025, respectively, unless waived in part as described below. The During the three months ended March 31, 2024, the Company will recognize paid the first \$20.0 million installment due March 1, 2024 as a nonrefundable advance payment over the term of the agreement as the Company believes it will receive future benefit from this contract. As the Company has yet to obtain regulatory approval to produce commercial supply of ELEVIDYS at Thermo manufacturing facilities as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, it recognized approximately \$0.8 million and \$1.7 0.9 million as research and development expense during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 related to this nonrefundable advanced advance payment. As of March 31, 2024, the Company recorded the total remaining nonrefundable advance payment of \$16.5 million in other current assets and other non-current assets on the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets.

The second and third payment installments, which are associated with the years ending December 31, 2024 and 2025, will be waived if the Company meets certain minimum purchase thresholds under the Amendment. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company believes it is probable that the minimum purchase thresholds will be met in the normal course of business throughout the term of the agreement and, therefore, no liabilities were recorded related to the second or third payment installments.

For more information related to Thermo, please read Note 21, Commitments and Contingencies to the financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

## Litigation

In the normal course of business, the Company from time to time is named as a party to various legal claims, actions and complaints, which have included or and may include matters involving securities, employment, intellectual property, arising from the use of therapeutics utilizing its technology, or others. We record The Company records a loss contingency reserve for a legal proceeding when we consider it considers the potential loss probable and we it can reasonably estimate the amount of the loss or determine a probable range of loss. We provide The Company provides disclosure when we consider it considers a loss reasonably possible or when we determine it determines that a loss in excess of a reserve is reasonably possible. We provide The Company provides an estimate of such reasonably possible losses or an aggregate range of such reasonably possible losses, unless we believe the Company believes that such an estimate cannot be made. The Company has not recorded any material accruals for loss contingencies, and in management's opinion, no material range of loss is estimable for the matters described below as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024.

On September 15, 2020, REGENXBIO INC. ("Regenx") and the Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania ("U-Penn") filed a lawsuit against the Company and Sarepta Therapeutics Three, LLC, in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware. The plaintiffs assert patent infringement of U.S. Patent No. 10,526,617 ("the '617 Patent") under 35 U.S.C. §§ 271(a)-(c) based on Sarepta's alleged direct or indirect manufacture and use of the patented cultured host cell technology allegedly used to make adeno-associated virus ("AAV") gene therapy products, including SRP-9001 (approved June 22, 2023 in the U.S. as ELEVIDYS® ELEVIDYS®). Specifically, the Complaint essentially includes the allegation that Sarepta's use, and the use by its contract manufacturers on its behalf, of a host cell containing a recombinant acid molecule that encodes a capsid protein having at least 95% amino acid identity to AAVrh10 infringes the '617 Patent asserted by Regenx. Plaintiffs seek injunctive relief, a judgment of infringement and willful infringement, an unspecified amount of damages that is are no less than a reasonable royalty (treble damages), attorneys' fees and costs, and such other relief as the court deems just and proper. On January 4, 2022 January 5, 2024, the Court denied granted Sarepta's motion to dismiss the case pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6) based for summary judgment on the Safe Harbor provision grounds that the asserted claims of non-infringement contained in Regenx's '617 Patent are invalid because they cover patent-ineligible subject matter under 35 U.S.C. § 271(e)(1). Sarepta answered 101. On January 12, 2024, the Complaint on January 18, 2022, Court entered judgment and closed the case and Plaintiffs filed a case schedule has been set with a trial commencing on January 29, 2024. The parties have filed cross motions notice of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for summary judgement, which are fully briefed. the Federal Circuit.

On June 20, 2023, Regenx and U-Penn commenced a second patent infringement lawsuit against Sarepta and its contract manufacturer, Catalent asserting patent alleged infringement of U. S. Patent No. 11,680,274 ("the '274 Patent"). In the second lawsuit, Regenx and U-Penn allege that Sarepta and Catalent's manufacture, use and commercial launch of

ELEVIDYS® (formerly/also known as SRP-9001) ELEVIDYS® (SRP-9001) infringe the '274 Patent. Sarepta answered the complaint on August 10, 2023, and a case schedule has been set with a trial commencing on November 17, 2025. On February 21, 2024, Sarepta submitted a petition for Inter Partes Review ("IPR") for filing with the Patent Trial and Appeal Board ("PTAB") at the USPTO. The petition seeks to invalidate the '274 Patent. On March 20, 2024, the district court stayed the litigation pending the PTAB's determination on the IPR.

On July 13, 2021, Nippon Shinyaku Co., Ltd. ("Nippon Shinyaku" or "NS") filed a lawsuit against the Company in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware. NS asserts a claim for breach of contract arising from Sarepta filing seven petitions for Inter Partes Review ("IPR Petitions") with the Patent Trial and Appeal Board at the USPTO in which Sarepta sought to invalidate certain NS patents concerning exon 53 skipping technology (U.S. Patent Nos. 9,708,361, 10,385,092, 10,407,461, 10,487,106, 10,647,741, 10,662,217, and 10,683,322, respectively, and collectively the "NS Patents"). In addition, NS asserts claims for patent infringement and willful infringement of each of the NS Patents allegedly arising from Sarepta's activities, including the sale of, its exon 53 skipping product, VYONDYS 53 (golodirsen). NS further seeks a determination of non-infringement by NS alleged to arise from NS's activities, including the sale of, its exon 53 skipping product, Viltepso (viltolarsen) and invalidity of certain patents licensed to the Company from the University of Western Australia ("UWA" ("UWA")) (U.S. Patent Nos. 9,994,851, 10,227,590, and 10,266,827, collectively the "UWA Patents"). In its complaint, NS is seeking legal fees and costs, an unspecified amount of monetary relief (treble damages) attributed to Sarepta's alleged infringement, and such other relief as the court deems just and proper. In January 2022, the PTAB granted institution of all claims of all NS Patents in response to Sarepta's IPR Petitions and determined that Sarepta has demonstrated a reasonable likelihood of success in proving that the NS Patents are unpatentable. NS filed a motion for preliminary injunction solely seeking Sarepta's withdrawal of the IPR Petitions, which was ultimately granted after the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit reversed and remanded to the district court on February 8, 2022. Sarepta subsequently withdrew the IPRs, which were terminated on June 14, 2022. On December 27, 2021, the district court partially granted and denied the motion to dismiss by Sarepta and ordered NS to file a Second Amended Complaint ("SAC"), which it did on January 14, 2022. In the SAC, NS maintains all claims of the original complaint of July 13, 2021, except a determination of non-infringement of the UWA Patents. On January 28, 2022, Sarepta filed its answer to the SAC, with defenses and counterclaims against NS and NS Pharma Inc. that include infringement of the UWA Patents allegedly arising from their activities concerning, including the sale of, its exon 53 skipping product, Viltepso (viltolarsen) and breach of contract. Sarepta is also seeking a determination of invalidity of the NS Patents. In its counterclaim complaint, Sarepta is seeking an award of relief in its defenses to NS' allegations, a judgment of breach of contract, a determination of invalidity of the NS Patents, a judgment of infringement and willful infringement of the UWA Patents, legal fees and costs, an unspecified amount of monetary relief (treble damages) attributable to NS' alleged infringement, and such other relief as the court deems just and proper. UWA has since been joined as a Plaintiff in Sarepta's counterclaims against NS. On August 14, 2023, the Court granted cross motions to amend the pleadings, allowing Sarepta to add a counterclaim against NS for inequitable conduct, and NS to add counterclaims against Sarepta for inequitable conduct and *Walker Process* fraud. The parties have since stipulated to the



---

dismissal of certain claims and defenses, including (1) NS's claims of infringement of the '361 Patent and claims 5 and 10 of the '322 Patent; and (2) Sarepta's non-infringement defenses to the remainder of the asserted NS Patents, except to the non-withdrawn claims of the '322 patent. Briefing on the parties' summary judgment and Daubert motions was completed on January 26, 2024. On April 18, 2024, the Court entered a scheduling order with a bifurcated the Walker Process fraud claim. A trial is scheduled to commence on May 13, 2024.

22

---

On or about June 5, 2023, Sarepta initiated a patent infringement lawsuit against Nippon Shinyaku in Japan, alleging that NS's production, sales and offers to sell Viltepso infringe Sarepta's Japanese Patent No. 6406782. NS filed its preliminary answer on July 13, 2023. Thereafter, the Court set an initial case schedule, with a final hearing is set for July 11, 2024 July 25, 2024.

23 19

---

## Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

*The purpose of Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is to provide an understanding of the financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. This section should be read in conjunction with our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and the section contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 under the caption "Part II-Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations". This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains certain forward-looking statements, which are often identified by words such as "believe," "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "plan," "will," "may," "estimate," "could," "continue," "ongoing," "predict," "potential," "likely," "seek" and other similar expressions, as well as variations or negatives of these words. These statements relate to our future plans, objectives, expectations, intentions and financial performance and the assumptions that underlie these statements. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:*

- our belief that our proprietary technology platforms and collaborations can be used to develop potential therapy candidates to treat a broad range of diseases;*
- our expectation that our partnerships with manufacturers will support our clinical and commercial manufacturing*



capacity for our Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene therapy programs and Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy programs, while also acting as a manufacturing platform for potential future gene therapy programs, and our belief that our current network of manufacturing partners is able to fulfill the requirements of our commercial plan;

- our expectation that our partnerships with Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. ("Thermo") and Catalent, Inc. ("Catalent") will support our clinical and commercial manufacturing demand for our SRP-9001 Duchenne program and LGM programs, while also acting as a manufacturing platform for potential future gene therapy programs;
- our expectation that Aldevron LLC ("Aldevron") will provide Good Manufacturing Processes ("GMP")-grade plasmids for our SRP-9001 Duchenne program and LGMD programs, as well as plasmid source material for future gene therapy programs;
- the possible impact of regulations and regulatory decisions by the Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") and other regulatory agencies on our business as well as the development of our product candidates and our financial and contractual obligations;
- estimated timelines and milestones for the remainder of 2023, 2024 and beyond, including initiating a potentially pivotal trial meeting with the FDA in the second half of 2024 with respect to SRP-5051, and the efficacy supplement review goal date of June 21, 2024 for SRP-9003 by the end of 2023, announcing top-line results from Part B of Study 5051-201 by the end of 2023 and submitting a BLA supplement to expand the label of ELEVIDYS;
- our engagement with regulatory authorities outside of the U.S. including the European Medicines Agency ("EMA");
- our plan to continue building out our network for commercial distribution in jurisdictions in which our products are approved;
- our plan to expand our pipeline through internal research and development and through strategic transactions;
- the timely completion and satisfactory outcome of our post-marketing requirements and commitments, including verification of a clinical benefit for our products in confirmatory trials;
- our ability to further secure long-term supply of our commercial products and our product candidates to satisfy our planned commercial, early access programs ("EAP") and clinical needs;
- the possible impact of any competing products on the commercial success of our products and our product candidates and our ability to compete against such products;
- our expectations regarding the potential benefits of the partnership, licensing and/or collaboration arrangements and other strategic arrangements and transactions we have entered into or may enter into in the future; our plan and ability to file and progress to issue additional patent applications to enhance and protect our new and existing technologies and programs;
- our estimates regarding our cash runway and statements about our future capital needs;
- our estimates regarding future revenues, research and development expenses, other expenses, capital requirements and payments to third parties;

24/20

- our expectation regarding the impact of environmental laws and regulations on our business; and
- our beliefs and expectations regarding milestone, royalty or other payments that could be due to third parties under existing agreements.

We undertake no obligation to update any of the forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q after the date of this report, except as required by law or the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). We caution readers not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. The forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, and other written and oral forward-looking statements made by us from time to time, are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements, including the risks, uncertainties and assumptions identified under the heading “Risk Factors” in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

## Overview

We are a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on helping patients through the discovery and development of unique RNA-targeted therapeutics, gene therapy and other genetic therapeutic modalities for the treatment of rare diseases. Applying our proprietary, highly-differentiated and innovative technologies, and through collaborations with our strategic partners, we have developed multiple approved products for the treatment of Duchenne muscular dystrophy (“Duchenne”) and are developing potential therapeutic candidates for a broad range of diseases and disorders, including Duchenne, Limb-girdle muscular dystrophies (“LGMDs”), and other neuromuscular and central nervous system (“CNS”) related disorders.

We commercialized four products, all of which were granted accelerated approval by the FDA:

- EXONDYS 51 (eteplirsen) Injection (“EXONDYS 51”), approved by the FDA on September 19, 2016, is indicated for the treatment of Duchenne in patients who have a confirmed mutation of the dystrophin gene that is amenable to exon 51 skipping. EXONDYS 51 uses our phosphorodiamidate morpholino oligomer (“PMO”) chemistry and exon-skipping technology to skip exon 51 of the dystrophin gene.
- VYONDYS 53 (golodirsen) Injection (“VYONDYS 53”), approved by the FDA on December 12, 2019, is indicated for the treatment of Duchenne in patients who have a confirmed mutation of the dystrophin gene that is amenable to exon 53 skipping. VYONDYS 53 uses our PMO chemistry and exon-skipping technology to skip exon 53 of the dystrophin gene.
- AMONDYS 45 (casimersen) Injection (“AMONDYS 45”), approved by the FDA on February 25, 2021, is indicated for the treatment of Duchenne in patients who have a confirmed mutation of the dystrophin gene that is amenable to exon 45 skipping. AMONDYS 45 uses our PMO chemistry and exon-skipping technology to skip exon 45 of the dystrophin gene.
- ELEVIDYS (delandistrogene moxeparvovec-rokl), approved by the FDA on June 22, 2023, is an adeno-associated virus based gene therapy for the treatment of ambulatory pediatric patients aged 4 through 5 years with Duchenne

with a confirmed mutation in the Duchenne gene. ELEVIDYS is contraindicated in patients with any deletion in exon 8 and/or exon 9 in the Duchenne gene.

We are in the process of conducting various clinical trials for our approved products, including studies that are required to comply with our post-marketing FDA requirements/commitments to verify and describe the clinical benefit of these products.

A summary description of our key product candidates, including those in collaboration with our strategic partners, is as follows:

- *SRP-5051* uses our next-generation chemistry platform, cell-penetrating peptide-conjugated PMO ("PPMO"), PPMO, and our exon-skipping technology to skip exon 51 of the dystrophin gene. SRP-5051, a peptide conjugated PMO, is designed to bind to exon 51 of dystrophin pre-mRNA, resulting in exclusion of this exon during mRNA processing in patients with genetic mutations that are amenable to exon 51 skipping. Exon skipping is intended to promote the production of an internally truncated but functional dystrophin protein. In the fourth quarter of 2017, we commenced a first-in-human, single ascending dose, study for the treatment of Duchenne in patients who are amenable to exon 51 skipping. In 2019, we commenced Study 5051-201. In December 2020, we announced an interim analysis on clinical results from the 10 mg/kg and 20 mg/kg dose cohorts of Part A of Study 5051-201. In May 2021, we announced results from the 30 mg/kg cohort of Part A of Study 5051-201. We initiated Part B of Study 5051-201 in the fourth quarter of 2021. In July 2022, the FDA placed Study 5051-201 on clinical hold following a serious adverse event of hypomagnesemia. The clinical hold was lifted in August 2022. We completed enrollment of Part B of Study 5051-201 in the first quarter of 2023 and 2023. In

21

---

January 2024, we announced results from Part B by of Study 5051-201. We plan to meet with FDA to discuss next steps in the end second half of 2023. If successful, we anticipate Part B to be our potentially pivotal trial. 2024.

25

- 
- *SRP-9003* (LGMD, gene therapy program). We are developing gene therapy programs for various forms of LGMDs. The most advanced of our LGMD product candidates, SRP-9003, is designed to transfer a gene that codes for and restores beta-sarcoglycan protein with the goal of restoring the dystrophin associated protein complex. It utilizes the AAVrh.74 vector system, the same vector used in our SRP-9001 gene therapy program. A Phase 1/2a trial of SRP-9003 was commenced in the fourth quarter of 2018. In February 2019, we announced positive two-month biopsy data from the first three-patient low-dose cohort dosed in the SRP-9003 trial, and in October 2019, we announced positive nine-month functional data from these three patients.

We have dosed one additional cohort of three patients at a higher dose per the study protocol. In June 2020, we announced safety and expression results from three clinical trial participants in the high-dose cohort measured at 60 days, and one-year functional data from three clinical trial participants in the low-dose cohort. In September 2020, we announced six-month functional data from three clinical trial participants in the high-dose cohort, and eighteen-month functional data from three clinical trial participants in the low-dose cohort. In March 2021, we announced 24-month functional and expression data from the three clinical trial participants in the low-dose cohort and twelve-month functional data from the three clinical trial participants in the high-dose cohort. In March 2022, we announced 36-month functional data from three clinical trial participants in the low-dose cohort and 24-month functional data from two clinical trial participants in the high-dose cohort. We plan to initiate our potentially pivotal trial by the end In January 2024, we announced that we had begun screening in Study SRP-9003-301, a Phase 3, multi-national, open-label study of 2023. SRP-9003.

In addition, we

We are also seeking conducting various clinical trials for ELEVIDYS and announced our submission of an efficacy supplement to the biologics license application (“BLA”) for ELEVIDYS to expand its label indication to remove age and ambulatory restrictions from the label approved indication on December 22, 2023. We also submitted our postmarketing requirements related to the Phase 3 SRP-9001-301 confirmatory study for ELEVIDYS requesting conversion from accelerated approval to traditional approval during December 2023. The FDA granted priority review with a review goal date of ELEVIDYS. We announced top-line results from Study 301 in October 2023 and plan to submit a BLA supplement in 2023. June 21, 2024.

Our pipeline includes more than 40 programs in various stages of pre-clinical and clinical development, reflecting our multifaceted approach and expertise in precision genetic medicine to make a profound difference in the lives of patients suffering from rare diseases.

### *Manufacturing, Supply and Distribution*

We have developed proprietary state-of-the-art Chemistry, Manufacturing and Controls (“CMC”) capabilities that allow manufacturing and testing of our products and product candidates to support both clinical development as well as commercialization. We continue to refine and optimize our manufacturing processes and test methods. We have entered into certain manufacturing and supply arrangements with third-party suppliers which will in part utilize these capabilities to support production of certain of our product candidates and their components. We have also opened facilities over the past several years which that significantly enhanced our internal research and development capabilities. However, we currently do not have internal GMP Good Manufacturing Practices (“GMP”) manufacturing capabilities to produce our products and product candidates for commercial and/or clinical use. For our current and future manufacturing needs, we have entered into supply agreements with specialized contract manufacturing organizations (each a “CMO”) to produce custom raw materials, the active pharmaceutical ingredients (“APIs”), drug product and finished goods for our products and product candidates for both commercial and clinical use. All of our CMO partners have extensive technical expertise, GMP experience and experience manufacturing our specific technology.

For our commercial Duchenne PMO program, we have worked with our existing CMOs to increase production capacity from mid-scale to large-scale. While there **are is** a limited number of companies that can produce raw materials and APIs in the quantities and with the quality and purity that we require for our commercial products, based on our diligence to date, we believe our current network of CMOs is able to fulfill these requirements, and is capable of expanding capacity as needed. Additionally, we have **evaluated**, and will continue to evaluate further relationships with additional suppliers to increase overall capacity as well as further reduce risks associated with **reliance relying** on a limited number of suppliers for manufacturing.

Our gene therapy manufacturing capabilities have been greatly enhanced through partnerships with Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. ("Thermo"), Catalent, Inc. ("Catalent") and Aldevron LLC ("Aldevron"). We have adopted a hybrid development and manufacturing strategy in which we have built internal expertise relative to all aspects of AAV-based manufacturing, including gene therapy and gene editing, while closely partnering with **first-in-class experienced** manufacturing partners to expedite development and commercialization of our gene therapy programs. We have secured manufacturing capacity at Thermo and Catalent to support our clinical and commercial manufacturing demand for ELEVIDYS and our LGMD programs, while also acting as a manufacturing platform for potential future gene therapy programs. The collaboration integrates process development, clinical and commercial production and testing. Aldevron **is expected to provide provides** GMP-grade plasmid for ELEVIDYS and **our LGMD programs, as well as is expected to provide** plasmid source material for **our LGMD programs and** future gene therapy programs.

22

---

**Manufacturers and suppliers of our commercial products and product candidates are subject to the current GMP ("cGMP") requirements and other rules and regulations prescribed by FDA and other foreign regulatory authorities. We depend on our third-party partners for continued compliance with cGMP requirements and applicable foreign standards.**

Our PMO commercial products are distributed in the U.S. through a limited network of home infusion specialty pharmacy providers that deliver the medication to patients and a specialty distributor that distributes our products to hospitals and hospital outpatient clinics. With respect to the pre-commercial distribution of our products to patients outside of the U.S., we have contracted with third party distributors and service providers to distribute our products in certain countries through our EAPs. We plan to continue building out our network for commercial distribution in jurisdictions in which our products are approved.

26

Manufacturers and suppliers The U.S. distribution model for ELEVIDYS employs multiple distribution partners that include third-party logistics providers, as well as a limited network of our commercial products and product candidates are subject specialty pharmacy providers that provide the medication to the current GMP (“cGMP”) requirements and other rules and regulations prescribed by FDA and other foreign regulatory authorities. We depend on our third-party partners hospitals for continued compliance with cGMP requirements and applicable foreign standards. infusion.

#### *Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash and Investments*

As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we had approximately \$1,752.6 million \$1,440.3 million of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and investments, consisting of \$541.9 million \$427.3 million of cash and cash equivalents, \$1,191.6 million \$963.5 million of short-term investments, \$33.9 million of non-current investments and \$19.1 million \$15.6 million of long-term non-current restricted cash. We believe that our balance of cash, cash equivalents and investments is sufficient to fund our current operational plan for at least the next twelve months.

The likelihood of our long-term success must be considered in light of the expenses, difficulties and delays frequently encountered in the development and commercialization of new pharmaceutical products, competitive factors in the marketplace, the risks associated with government sponsored reimbursement programs and the complex regulatory environment in which we operate.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. The preparation of our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities for the periods presented. Some of these judgments can be subjective and complex and, consequently, actual results may differ from these estimates. We believe that the estimates and judgments upon which we rely are reasonable based upon historical experience and information available to us at the time that we make these estimates and judgments. To the extent there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements will be affected. Although we believe that our judgments and estimates are appropriate, actual results may differ from these estimates. We believe the following accounting policies to be most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements:

- inventory; and
- income tax.

Aside from the removal of stock-based compensation as a critical accounting policy as of January 1, 2023, there There have been no changes to our critical accounting policies and significant estimates as detailed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

## Results of Operations for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022 2023

The following tables set forth selected unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations income (loss) data for each of the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months Ended			
	September 30,			
	2023	2022	Change	Change
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)		\$	%
Revenues:				
Products, net	\$ 309,322	\$ 207,774	\$ 101,548	49 %
Collaboration	22,495	22,495	—	(—)%
Total revenues	331,817	230,269	101,548	44 %
Cost and expenses:				
Cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights)	37,026	39,952	(2,926)	(7)%
Research and development	194,301	216,707	(22,406)	(10)%
Selling, general and administrative	120,893	104,787	16,106	15 %
Amortization of in-licensed rights	439	178	261	147 %
Total cost and expenses	352,659	361,624	(8,965)	(2)%
Operating loss	(20,842)	(131,355)	110,513	84 %
Other loss, net				
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	(125,441)	125,441	(100)%
Other (expense) income, net	(12,332)	378	(12,710)	NM*
Total other loss, net	(12,332)	(125,063)	112,731	90 %
Loss before income tax expense	(33,174)	(256,418)	223,244	87 %
Income tax expense	7,763	1,320	6,443	NM*
Net loss	\$ (40,937)	\$ (257,738)	\$ 216,801	84 %



Net loss per share - basic and diluted	\$	(0.46)	\$	(2.94)	\$	2.48	(84)%
--	----	--------	----	--------	----	------	-------

	For the Nine Months				For the Three Months Ended			
	Ended		Ch ang e	Ch ang e	March 31,			
	September 30,							
	2023	2022			2024	2023	Change	Change
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)				(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
			\$	%			\$	%
Revenues:								
			171					
	779,8	607,8	,96	2				
Products, net	\$ 05	\$ 36	\$ 9	8%	\$ 359,484	\$ 231,495	\$ 127,989	55%
	66,75	66,75		(				
Collaboration	0	0	—	—)%				
Collaboration and other					53,980	22,005	31,975	145%
			171					
	846,5	674,5	,96	2				
Total revenues	55	86	9	5%	413,464	253,500	159,964	63%
Cost and expenses:								
Cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights)	106,1	109,1	(3,0					
	67	90	23)	(3)%	50,559	35,017	15,542	44%
Research and development	681,8	663,2	18,					
	70	86	584	3%	200,396	245,679	(45,283)	(18)%
Selling, general and administrative	350,1	330,9	19,					
	71	43	228	6%	127,003	110,714	16,289	15%
Amortization of in-licensed rights				4				
	796	535	261	9%	601	178	423	NM*
	1,139	1,103	35,					
Total cost and expenses	,004	,954	050	3%	378,559	391,588	(13,029)	(3)%



			136						
	(292,	(429,	,91	3					
Operating loss	<u>449)</u>	<u>368)</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2 %</u>					
Other loss, net									
			102						
Gain from sale of Priority	102,0		,00	N					
Review Voucher	00	—	0	M*					
Operating income (loss)					<u>34,905</u>	<u>(138,088)</u>	<u>172,993</u>	<u>125 %</u>	
Other income (loss), net:									
			(26	2					
Loss on debt	(387,	(125,	1,8	0					
extinguishment	<u>329)</u>	<u>441)</u>	<u>88)</u>	<u>9 %</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(387,329)</u>	<u>387,329</u>	<u>NM*</u>	
				1					
Other income (expense),	17,30	(33,8	51,	5					
net	<u>9</u>	<u>48)</u>	<u>157</u>	<u>1 %</u>					
			(10						
	(268,	(159,	8,7	(6					
Total other loss, net	<u>020)</u>	<u>289)</u>	<u>31)</u>	<u>8)%</u>					
Other income, net					<u>6,543</u>	<u>12,707</u>	<u>(6,164)</u>	<u>(49)%</u>	
Total other income (loss),									
net					<u>6,543</u>	<u>(374,622)</u>	<u>381,165</u>	<u>102 %</u>	
Loss before income tax	(560,	(588,	28,						
expense	<u>469)</u>	<u>657)</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>5 %</u>					
Income (loss) before									
income tax expense					<u>41,448</u>	<u>(512,710)</u>	<u>554,158</u>	<u>108 %</u>	
	21,16		15,	N					
Income tax expense	<u>3</u>	<u>5,587</u>	<u>576</u>	<u>M*</u>	<u>5,329</u>	<u>4,045</u>	<u>1,284</u>	<u>32 %</u>	
	(581,	(594,	12,						
Net loss	<u>\$ 632)</u>	<u>\$ 244)</u>	<u>\$ 612</u>	<u>2 %</u>					
Net income (loss)					<u>\$ 36,119</u>	<u>\$ (516,755)</u>	<u>\$ 552,874</u>	<u>107 %</u>	
Net loss per share - basic			0.2						
and diluted	\$ (6.56)	\$ (6.79)	\$ 3	3 %					
Earnings (loss) per share									
Basic					\$ 0.38	\$ (5.86)	\$ 6.24	NM*	

Diluted	\$	0.37	\$	(5.86)	\$	6.23	NM*
---------	----	------	----	--------	----	------	-----

\* NM: not meaningful

## Revenues

Revenues from product sales are recorded at the time of sale at the net sales price (transaction price), which includes estimates of variable consideration for which reserves are established and which result from rebates, governmental chargebacks including Public Health Services chargebacks, prompt pay discounts, co-pay patient assistance programs and distribution fees. These reserves are based on the amounts earned or to be claimed on the related sales and are classified as reductions of accounts receivable (if no payments are required of us) or a current liability (if a payment is required of us). Our estimates take into consideration current contractual and statutory requirements. Actual amounts of consideration ultimately received or paid may differ from our estimates.

The following tables summarize the components of our net product revenues, by product, for each of the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months Ended			
	September 30,		Change	Change
	2023	2022		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
EXONDYS 51	\$ 142,297	\$ 122,262	\$ 20,035	16 %
ELEVIDYS	69,108	—	69,108	NM*
AMONDYS 45	66,267	54,893	11,374	21 %
VYONDYS 53	31,650	30,619	1,031	3 %
Products, net	\$ 309,322	\$ 207,774	\$ 101,548	49 %
	For the Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,		Change	Change
	2023	2022		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
EXONDYS 51	\$ 409,556	\$ 365,772	\$ 43,784	12 %
AMONDYS 45	203,832	153,183	50,649	33 %
VYONDYS 53	97,309	88,881	8,428	9 %
ELEVIDYS	69,108	—	69,108	NM*
Products, net	\$ 779,805	\$ 607,836	\$ 171,969	28 %

For the Three Months Ended

	For the Three Months Ended			
	March 31,		Change	Change
	2024	2023		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
ELEVIDYS	\$ 133,936	\$ —	\$ 133,936	NM*
EXONDYS 51	120,171	132,571	(12,400)	(9)%
AMONDYS 45	71,923	65,912	6,011	9%
VYONDYS 53	33,454	33,012	442	1%
Products, net	<u>\$ 359,484</u>	<u>\$ 231,495</u>	<u>\$ 127,989</u>	<u>55%</u>

\* NM: not meaningful

Net product revenues for our products for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 increased by \$101.5 million and \$172.0 million, respectively, \$128.0 million compared with the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. The increases increase primarily reflect increasing demand for EXONDYS 51, AMONDYS 45 and VYONDYS 53 (collectively, the “PMO Products”), as well as \$69.1 million reflects \$133.9 million of net product revenues associated with sales of ELEVIDYS during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 after its launch in June 2023.

24

The following table summarizes the components of our collaboration and other revenues for the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months Ended			
	March 31,		Change	Change
	2024	2023		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
Amortization of performance obligations**	\$ 48,000	\$ 22,005	\$ 25,995	118%
Contract manufacturing and other	5,980	—	5,980	NM*
Total collaboration and other	<u>\$ 53,980</u>	<u>\$ 22,005</u>	<u>\$ 31,975</u>	<u>145%</u>

\* NM: not meaningful

\*\* Related to the recognition of previously deferred revenue under the Roche collaboration agreement as the Company satisfies its performance obligations under the contract. For more information, please read Note 3, License and Collaboration Agreements.

Collaboration revenue relates and other revenues primarily relate to our collaboration arrangement with F. Hoffman-La Roche Ltd. ("Roche"). For both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we recognized \$22.5 million \$54.0 million and \$66.8 million \$22.0 million of collaboration and other revenues, respectively. The increase is primarily due to the \$48.0 million of collaboration revenue respectively. For more information, please read recognized in the three months ended March 31, 2024 related to Roche's declined option to acquire the ex-US rights to a certain external, early stage Duchenne development program. Please refer to Note 3, License and Collaboration Agreements for further discussion of the Collaboration Agreement with Roche (the "Collaboration Agreement"). In addition, in accordance with the Collaboration Agreement, the parties agreed to enter into a supply agreement in order for Sarepta to supply Roche with clinical and commercial batches of ELEVIDYS (the "Supply Agreement"). While the financial statements included Supply Agreement is in our Annual Report the process of being negotiated, we delivered batches of commercial ELEVIDYS supply to Roche that were agreed upon on Form 10-K a purchase order-by-purchase order basis. For the three months ended March 31, 2024, we recognized \$6.0 million of contract manufacturing and other revenues, which is primarily related to these Roche shipments, with no similar activity for the year three months ended December 31, 2022 March 31, 2023.

### **Cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights)**

Our cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights) consists of inventory costs that relate to sales of our products and the related overhead costs and royalty payments primarily to BioMarin Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("BioMarin") and the University of Western Australia ("UWA") for EXONDYS 51, AMONDYS 45 and VYONDYS 53 (collectively, the PMO Products "PMO Products") and to Nationwide Children's Hospital ("Nationwide") for ELEVIDYS. Prior to receiving regulatory approval for EXONDYS 51, VYONDYS 53, AMONDYS 45 and ELEVIDYS by the FDA in September 2016, December 2019, February 2021 and June 2023, respectively, we expensed such manufacturing and material costs as research and development expenses. For the PMO Products, all previously expensed manufacturing costs had been fully consumed prior to the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023. For ELEVIDYS sold in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and AMONDYS 45 sold in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2024, the majority of related manufacturing costs incurred had previously been expensed as research and development expenses, as such costs were incurred prior to the FDA approval of the product. If product related costs had not previously been expensed as research and development expenses prior to receiving FDA approval, the incremental inventory costs related to our PMO Products ELEVIDYS sold, including products sold to Roche under the Collaboration Agreement, would have been approximately \$2.9 million and \$9.6 million \$23.8 million higher for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, and the incremental costs related to ELEVIDYS sold would have been approximately \$10.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively. March 31, 2024.

The following tables summarize table summarizes the components of our cost of sales for our products (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights) for each of the periods indicated:

**For the Three Months Ended**

**September 30**

	September 30,			
	2023	2022	Change	Change
	(in thousands)		\$	%
Inventory costs related to products sold	\$ 26,525	\$ 32,091	\$ (5,566)	(17)%
Royalty payments	10,501	7,861	2,640	34 %
Total cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights)	\$ 37,026	\$ 39,952	\$ (2,926)	(7)%

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,				For the Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2023	2022	Change	Change	2024	2023	Change	Change
	(in thousands)		\$	%	(in thousands)		\$	%
Inventory costs related to products sold	78,700	73,604	5,096	7 %				
Inventory costs related to products sold (excluding products sold to Roche**)					\$ 37,699	\$ 26,634	\$ 11,065	42 %
	27,467	35,119	(8,652)	(24)%				
Royalty payments	7	586	(9)	(3)%	11,206	8,383	2,823	34 %
Inventory costs related to products sold to Roche**					1,654	—	1,654	NM*
Total cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights)	106,167	109,190	(3,023)	(3)%	\$ 50,559	\$ 35,017	\$ 15,542	44 %

\* NM: not meaningful

\*\* See above for further details regarding product supply sold to Roche via contract manufacturing under our Collaboration Agreement.

The cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights) for the three months ended September 30, 2023 decreased March 31, 2024 increased by \$2.9 million \$15.5 million, or 7% 44%, compared with the same period in 2022. 2023. The change primarily reflects write-offs of certain batches of our products not meeting our quality specifications

in the three months ended September 30, 2022, with no similar activity for the same period of 2023, partially offset by an increasing demand for our PMO Products. products and

The cost of sales (excluding amortization of in-licensed rights) for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 decreased by \$3.0 million, or 3% compared with the same period in 2022. The change primarily reflects a decrease an increase in royalty payments during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 due related to changes ELEVIDYS sales, as well as an increase in the BioMarin royalty terms and a decrease in write-offs of certain batches of our products not meeting our quality specifications for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, as compared to the same period of 2022, partially offset by an increasing demand for our PMO Products. 2023.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses consist of costs associated with research activities as well as costs those associated with our product development efforts, conducting pre-clinical trials, clinical trials and manufacturing activities. Direct research and development expenses associated with our programs include clinical trial site costs, clinical manufacturing costs, costs incurred for consultants, up-front fees and milestones paid to third parties in connection with technologies that have not reached technological feasibility and do not have an alternative future use, and other external services, such as data management and statistical analysis support, and materials and supplies used in support of clinical programs. Indirect costs of our programs include salaries, stock-based compensation and allocation of our facility- and technology-related costs.

Research and development expenses represent a substantial percentage of our total operating expenses. We do not maintain or evaluate and, therefore, do not allocate internal research and development costs on a project-by-project basis. As a result, a significant portion of our research and development expenses are not tracked on a project-by-project basis, as the costs may benefit multiple projects.

The following tables summarize table summarizes our research and development expenses by project for each of the periods indicated:

For the Three Months Ended
September 30,

	2023	2022	Change	Change
	(in thousands)		\$	%
SRP-9001	\$ 45,478	\$ 114,462	\$ (68,984)	(60)%
Eteplirsen (exon 51)	24,616	9,531	15,085	158 %
PPMO platform	22,100	11,224	10,876	97 %
Other gene therapies	20,459	11,842	8,617	73 %
Casimersen (exon 45)	4,414	7,676	(3,262)	(42)%
Up-front, milestone and other expenses	3,760	5,500	(1,740)	(32)%
Golodirsen (exon 53)	3,569	2,066	1,503	73 %
Collaboration cost-sharing	3,232	804	2,428	NM*
Other projects	5,154	1,609	3,545	220 %
Internal research and development expenses	96,254	73,833	22,421	30 %
Roche collaboration reimbursement	(34,735)	(21,840)	(12,895)	59 %
Total research and development expenses	\$ 194,301	\$ 216,707	\$ (22,406)	(10)%

	For the Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,			
	2023	2022	Change	Change
	(in thousands)		\$	%
SRP-9001	\$ 238,578	\$ 336,606	\$ (98,028)	(29)%
Eteplirsen (exon 51)	76,588	33,280	43,308	130 %
Other gene therapies	60,751	47,101	13,650	29 %
PPMO platform	54,641	37,346	17,295	46 %
Casimersen (exon 45)	17,444	25,089	(7,645)	(30)%
Golodirsen (exon 53)	11,974	10,237	1,737	17 %
Up-front, milestone and other expenses	11,857	16,800	(4,943)	(29)%
Collaboration cost-sharing	6,832	3,362	3,470	103 %
Other projects	13,545	9,358	4,187	45 %
Internal research and development expenses	272,390	209,855	62,535	30 %
Roche collaboration reimbursement	(82,730)	(65,748)	(16,982)	26 %
Total research and development expenses	\$ 681,870	\$ 663,286	\$ 18,584	3 %

\* NM: not meaningful

	For the Three Months Ended			
	March 31,			
	2024	2023	Change	Change

	(in thousands)		\$	%
SRP-9001	\$ 71,400	\$ 104,619	\$ (33,219)	(32)%
Eteplirsen (exon 51)	18,830	22,614	(3,784)	(17)%
LGMD platform	16,954	15,911	1,043	7%
PPMO platform	12,511	15,096	(2,585)	(17)%
Other gene therapies	8,610	3,990	4,620	116%
Casimersen (exon 45)	5,246	7,663	(2,417)	(32)%
Gene editing	3,678	3,188	490	15%
Golodirsen (exon 53)	2,453	5,515	(3,062)	(56)%
Other projects	4,140	2,602	1,538	59%
Internal research and development expenses	78,046	84,604	(6,558)	(8)%
Roche collaboration reimbursement	(21,472)	(20,123)	(1,349)	7%
Total research and development expenses	<u>\$ 200,396</u>	<u>\$ 245,679</u>	<u>\$ (45,283)</u>	<u>(18)%</u>

The following tables summarize our research and development expenses by category for each of the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,				For the Three Months Ended March 31,			
			Change	Change			Change	Change
	2023	2022	e	nge	2024	2023		
	(in thousands)		\$	%	(in thousands)		\$	%
Manufacturing expenses*					\$ 69,700	\$ 118,462	\$ (48,762)	(41)%
Clinical trial expenses	51,180	35,901	15,279	43%	44,147	40,892	3,255	8%
Manufacturing expenses	50,165	100,682	(50,517)	(50)%				
Compensation and other personnel expenses	46,102	39,816	6,286	16%	41,535	42,153	(618)	(1)%
Facility- and technology-related expenses	27,679	21,983	5,696	26%	21,365	21,082	283	1%
Stock-based compensation	22,325	14,795	7,530	51%	16,273	16,413	(140)	(1)%



	6,81	4,40	2,41					
Professional services	9	9	0	55 %	6,534	6,266	268	(—)%
Up-front, milestone and other expenses	3,76	5,50	(1,7	(3				
	0	0	40)	2)%				
	3,23		2,42	NM				
Collaboration cost-sharing	2	804	8	*				
	2,73	1,52	1,21					
Pre-clinical expenses	8	1	7	80 %	3,449	3,463	(14)	(—)%
	15,0	13,1	1,90					
Research and other	36	36	0	14 %	18,865	17,071	1,794	11 %
Roche collaboration reimbursement	(34,	(21,8	(12,					
	735)	40)	895)	59 %	(21,472)	(20,123)	(1,349)	7 %
Total research and development expenses	194,	216,	(22,	(1				
	\$ 301	\$ 707	\$ 406)	0)%	\$ 200,396	\$ 245,679	\$ (45,283)	(18)%

\* NM: not meaningful Beginning in the period ended March 31, 2024, we implemented an updated manufacturing absorption methodology that allocates the absorption of indirect manufacturing costs to their respective originating categories. Research and development expenses by category, specifically manufacturing expenses, compensation and other personnel expenses, facility- and technology-related expenses and professional services have been reclassified for the period ended March 31, 2023 for comparability. This reallocation has no impact to the total research and development expenses recognized.

31 26

Research and development expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 decreased by \$22.4 million \$45.3 million, or 10% 18%, compared with the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. The decrease was primarily driven by the following:

- \$15.3 48.8 million decrease in manufacturing expenses primarily due to the capitalization of commercial batches: ELEVIDYS manufactured after its approval in June 2023;
- \$3.3 million increase in clinical trial expenses primarily due to an increased patient enrollment and site activation our MIS51ON, MOMENTUM and ENVISION MIS51ON programs;
- \$50.5 million decrease in manufacturing expenses primarily due to lower purchases of raw material consumable the three months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period of 2022, as well as the capitalization

commercial batches of ELEVIDYS manufactured after its approval in June 2023;

- \$6.3 million increase in compensation and other personnel expenses primarily due to changes in headcount;
- \$5.7 million increase in facility- and technology-related expenses primarily due to our continuing expansion effort;
- \$7.5 million increase in stock-based compensation expense primarily due to the achievement of performance conditions related to certain shares with performance conditions ("PSUs"), as well as changes in headcount and the value of stock awards;
- \$2.4 million increase in professional service expenses primarily due to an increase in reliance on third-party research and development contractors for clinical programs;
- \$1.7 million decrease in up-front, milestone and other expenses primarily due to \$5.0 million of up-front payment as a result of the execution of certain research and license agreements and \$0.5 million of expense incurred as result of milestone achievements in certain research and license agreements in the three months ended September 30, 2022, partially offset by \$3.8 million of expense incurred as a result of the milestone achievement in certain research and license agreements in the same period of 2023;
- \$2.4 million increase in collaboration cost-sharing expenses primarily due to the timing of expense incurred related to Genethon's micro-dystrophin drug candidate;
- \$1.2 million increase in pre-clinical expenses primarily due to an increase in toxicology study activity across multiple gene therapy and PPMO platforms;
- \$1.9 million increase in research and other expenses primarily driven by an increase in collaboration cost-sharing expenses related to Genethon's micro-dystrophin drug candidate and an increase in sponsored research with academic institutions during the three months ended September 30, 2023 and an increase in lab-related expenses as a result of changes in headcount; March 31, 2024; and
- \$12.9 million increase in the offset to expense associated with a collaboration reimbursement from Roche due to continuing development of our SRP-9001 gene therapy programs.

	For the Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,		Change	Change
	2023	2022		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
Manufacturing expenses	\$ 261,085	\$ 347,250	\$ (86,165)	(25)%
Compensation and other personnel expenses	137,420	106,462	30,958	29%
Clinical trial expenses	134,580	95,156	39,424	41%
Facility- and technology-related expenses	76,248	62,755	13,493	22%
Stock-based compensation	60,315	42,330	17,985	42%
Professional services	21,392	13,581	7,811	58%
Up-front, milestone and other expenses	11,857	16,800	(4,943)	(29)%
Pre-clinical expenses	8,927	7,387	1,540	21%
Collaboration cost-sharing	6,832	3,362	3,470	103%
Research and other	45,944	33,951	11,993	35%

Roche collaboration reimbursement	(82,730)	(65,748)	(16,982)	26 %
Total research and development expenses	\$ 681,870	\$ 663,286	\$ 18,584	3 %

32

Research and development expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$18.6 million, or 3%, compared with the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase was primarily driven by the following:

- \$86.2 million decrease in manufacturing expenses primarily due to lower purchases of raw material consumable the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period of 2022, as well as the capitalization commercial batches of ELEVIDYS, the \$53.0 million shortfall payment accrual related to the gene therapy manufacturing and supply agreement with Thermo and the \$17.1 million termination charge related to the manufacturing and supply agreement with Henogen SA, both of which occurred in the nine months ended September 30, 2022, with no similar activity in the same period of 2023. These amounts were partially offset by continuing ramp-up of SRP-9001 manufacturing prior to the ELEVIDYS approval in June 2023 and continued manufacturing of clinical batches of SRP-9001;
- \$31.0 million increase in compensation and other personnel expenses primarily due to changes in headcount;
- \$39.4 million increase in clinical trial expenses primarily due to an increased patient enrollment and site activation for our MIS51ON, MOMENTUM, ENVISION programs, as well as additional PPMO and LGMD clinical trials;
- \$13.5 million increase in facility- and technology-related expenses primarily due to our continuing expansion effort;
- \$18.0 million increase in stock-based compensation expense primarily due to changes in headcount and the value of stock awards, as well as the achievement of performance conditions related to certain PSUs as of the nine months ended September 30, 2023;
- \$7.8 million increase in professional service expenses primarily due to an increase in reliance on third-party research and development contractors for the launch of ELEVIDYS prior to the ELEVIDYS approval in June 2023 and for clinical programs;
- \$4.9 million decrease in up-front, milestone and other expenses primarily due to \$7.8 million of up-front payment as a result of the execution of certain research and license agreements, \$4.5 million of expense incurred as a result of milestone achievements in certain research and license agreements and \$4.5 million of option and termination expenses in the nine months ended September 30, 2022, partially offset by \$7.8 million of up-front payments as a result of the execution of certain research and license agreements and \$3.9 million of expense incurred as a result of the milestone achievements in certain research and license agreements in the same period of 2023;
- \$1.5 million increase in pre-clinical expenses primarily due to an increase in toxicology study activity across multiple gene therapy and PPMO platforms;
- \$3.5 million increase in collaboration cost-sharing expenses primarily due to the timing of expense incurred related to Genethon's micro-dystrophin drug candidate;
- \$12.0 million increase in research and other expenses primarily driven by an increase in sponsored research with academic institutions during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and an increase in lab-related expenses as a result of changes in headcount; and
- \$17.0 1.3 million increase in the offset to expense associated with a collaboration reimbursement from Roche due to continuing development of our SRP-9001 gene therapy programs.

## Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist of salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation and related costs for personnel in our executive, finance, legal, information technology, business development, human resources, commercial and other general and administrative functions. Other general and administrative expenses include an allocation of our facility- and technology-related costs and professional fees for legal, consulting and accounting services.

33

The following tables summarize our selling, general and administrative expenses by category for each of the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months Ended			
	September 30,		Change	Change
	2023	2022		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
Professional services	\$ 39,162	\$ 26,401	\$ 12,761	48 %
Compensation and other personnel expenses	37,618	31,030	6,588	21 %
Stock-based compensation	25,736	35,623	(9,887)	(28) %
Facility- and technology-related expenses	11,923	8,489	3,434	40 %
Other	6,601	3,372	3,229	96 %
Roche collaboration reimbursement	(147)	(128)	(19)	15 %
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 120,893	\$ 104,787	\$ 16,106	15 %

  

	For the Three Months Ended			
	March 31,		Change	Change
	2024	2023		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
Compensation and other personnel expenses	\$ 42,052	\$ 38,467	\$ 3,585	9 %
Professional services	39,665	35,091	4,574	13 %
Stock-based compensation	24,419	24,837	(418)	(2) %
Facility- and technology-related expenses	11,756	9,850	1,906	19 %
Other	9,297	2,626	6,671	254 %
Roche collaboration reimbursement	(186)	(157)	(29)	18 %
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 127,003	\$ 110,714	\$ 16,289	15 %

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 increased by \$16.1 million \$16.3 million, or 15%, compared with the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. This increase was primarily driven by the following:

- \$12.8 million increase in professional service expenses primarily due to an increase in reliance on third-party selling, general and administrative contractors for the launch of ELEVIDYS and ongoing litigation matters;
- \$6.6 3.6 million increase in compensation and other personnel expenses primarily due to changes in headcount
- \$9.9 4.6 million decrease increase in stock-based compensation expense professional service expenses primarily related to the Chief Executive Officer grant modification agreement executed in 2022, partially offset by the achievement of performance conditions related to certain PSUs, as well as changes in headcount and the value stock awards; ongoing litigation matters;
- \$3.4 1.9 million increase in facility- and technology-related expenses primarily due to our continuing expansion efforts; and
- \$3.2 6.7 million increase in other expenses primarily due to changes in timing of charitable contribution activity.

	For the Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,		Change	Change
	2023	2022		
	(in thousands)		\$	%
Compensation and other personnel expenses	\$ 114,414	\$ 87,105	\$ 27,309	31 %
Professional services	112,050	69,467	42,583	61 %
Stock-based compensation	76,373	140,178	(63,805)	(46)%
Facility- and technology-related expenses	32,189	24,895	7,294	29 %
Other	15,777	9,661	6,116	63 %
Roche collaboration reimbursement	(632)	(363)	(269)	74 %
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 350,171	\$ 330,943	\$ 19,228	6 %

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$19.2 million, or 6%, compared with the nine months ended September 30, 2022. This increase was primarily driven by the following:

- \$27.3 million increase in compensation and other personnel expenses primarily due to changes in headcount;
- \$42.6 million increase in professional service expenses primarily due to an increase in reliance on third-party selling, general and administrative contractors for the launch of ELEVIDYS and ongoing litigation matters;
- \$63.8 million decrease in stock-based compensation expense primarily related to the Chief Executive Officer grant modification agreement executed in 2022, partially offset by the achievement of performance conditions related to certain PSUs as of the nine months ended September 30, 2023, as well as changes in headcount and the value stock awards;
- \$7.3 million increase in facility- and technology-related expenses primarily due to our continuing expansion efforts and
- \$6.1 million increase in other expenses primarily due to changes in charitable contribution activity.

### ***Amortization of in-licensed rights***

Amortization of in-licensed rights relates to the agreements we entered into with UWA, Nationwide, Children's Hospital ("Nationwide"), BioMarin and Parent Project Muscular Dystrophy in April 2013, December 2016, July 2017 and May 2018, respectively. Each in-licensed right is being amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining life of the relevant patent from the date the related fee was incurred, either the regulatory approval or the first commercial sale of the applicable product. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, March 31, 2024 and 2023, we recorded amortization of in-licensed rights of approximately \$0.4 million \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, we recorded amortization of in-licensed rights of approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively.

### ***Gain from sale of Priority Review Voucher***

In June 2023, we entered into an agreement to sell the rare pediatric disease Priority Review Voucher ("ELEVIDYS PRV") we received from the FDA in connection with the approval of ELEVIDYS for consideration of \$102.0 million, with no commission costs. The closing of the transaction was not subject to the conditions set forth under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and closed in June 2023. The net proceeds were recorded as a gain from sale of the ELEVIDYS PRV during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 as it did not have a carrying value at the time of the sale.

### ***Loss on debt extinguishment***

On November 14, 2017, we issued \$570.0 million aggregate principal amount of senior convertible notes due on November 15, 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). On March 2, 2023, we entered into separate, privately negotiated exchange agreements with certain holders of the outstanding 2024 Notes (the "Exchange Agreements"). The Exchange Agreements resulted in an exchange of \$313.5 million in aggregate principal value of the 2024 Notes for shares of our common stock (the "2024 Notes Exchange"). In connection with the 2024 Notes Exchange, we issued approximately 4.5 million shares of our common stock representing an agreed upon contractual exchange rate pursuant to the terms of each Exchange Agreement. The exchange was not pursuant to the conversion privileges included in the terms of the debt at issuance and therefore was accounted for as a debt extinguishment. We accounted for the debt extinguishment by recognizing the difference between the fair value of the shares of common stock transferred on the exchange date and the net carrying amount of the extinguished debt as a loss on debt extinguishment. The loss incurred on the extinguishment for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$387.3 million, inclusive of \$6.9 million in third-party debt conversion costs.

### ***Other (expense) income, net***

Other (expense) income, net primarily consists of interest expense on our debt facilities, interest income on our cash, cash equivalents and investments, amortization of investment premium or accretion of investment discount unrealized gain or loss or an impairment from our investment and change in our strategic investments and gain or loss on the fair value of contingent consideration net related to regulatory-related contingent payments meeting the definition of a derivative. Interest expense primarily

includes interest accrued on our convertible notes. Our cash equivalents and investments consist of money market funds, corporate bonds, commercial paper, government and government agency debt securities and certificates of deposit.

For the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, other expense, income, net was \$12.3 million and for decreased by approximately \$6.2 million compared with the three months ended September 30, 2022, other income, net was \$0.4 million March 31, 2023. The change was decrease is primarily due to a \$10.1 million increase in the impairment fair value of an equity investment and a loss on contingent consideration, net incurred in the three months ended September 30, 2023, partially offset by increases a \$2.8 million increase in accretion of investment discount, net and increases due to an increase in interest income due to the investment mix of our investment portfolio, rates, as well as a reductions \$2.2 million reduction of interest expense incurred as a result of the repayment partial debt extinguishment of our December 2019 Term Loan senior convertible notes due on November 15, 2024 (the "2024 Notes") in 2022.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2023, other income, net was \$17.3 million and for the nine months ended September 30, 2022, other expense, net was \$33.8 million. The change was primarily due to increases in accretion of investment discount, net and increases in interest income due to the investment mix of our investment portfolio, as well as a reductions of interest expense incurred as a result of the repayment of our December 2019 Term Loan in 2022, partially offset by the impairment of equity investments and a loss on contingent consideration, net incurred in the nine months ended September 30, 2023. March 2023.

### **Income tax expense**

Income tax expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2023 was approximately \$7.8 million \$5.3 million and \$21.2 million \$4.0 million, respectively. Income tax expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 was approximately \$1.3 million and \$5.6 million, respectively. Income tax expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 all periods presented primarily relates to state, foreign

federal and federal income taxes, while income tax expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 relates to state and foreign income taxes.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**



Refer to Note 11, *Indebtedness* and Note 14, *Leases*, for additional discussion surrounding There have been no material changes to our obligations under outstanding indebtedness and lease or debt arrangements respectively, as reported in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

The following table summarizes our financial condition for each of the periods indicated:

	As of Septem ber 30, 2023 (in thousands)	As of Decemb er 31, 2022	Chang e \$	Cha nge %	As of March 31, 2024 (in thousands)	As of December 31, 2023	Change \$	Change %
Financial assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	541, \$ 932	966, \$ 777	(424 \$ ,845)	(4 4)%	\$ 427,290	\$ 428,430	\$ (1,140)	(—)%
Short-term investments	1,19 1,61 0	1,02 2,59 7	169, 013	17%	963,453	1,247,820	(284,367)	(23)%
Restricted cash and investments	19,1 49	19,0 24	125	1%				
Non-current investments					33,919	—	33,919	NM*
Restricted cash					15,579	15,579	—	(—)%
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	1,75 2,69 \$ 1	2,00 8,39 \$ 8	(255 ,707)	(1 3)%	\$ 1,440,241	\$ 1,691,829	\$ (251,588)	(15)%
Borrowings:								
Convertible debt	1,23 6,75 \$ 5	1,54 4,29 \$ 2	(307 ,537)	(2 0)%	\$ 1,239,246	\$ 1,237,998	\$ 1,248	(—)%
Total borrowings	1,23 6,75 \$ 5	1,54 4,29 \$ 2	(307 ,537)	(2 0)%	\$ 1,239,246	\$ 1,237,998	\$ 1,248	(—)%
Working capital								



	2,45	2,55							
	0,84	7,86	(107						
Current assets	\$ 9	\$ 1	\$ ,012)	(4)%	\$ 2,464,865	\$ 2,579,331	\$ (114,466)	(4)%	
	450,	619,	(168	(2					
Current liabilities	743	604	,861)	7)%	608,709	653,659	(44,950)	(7)%	
	2,00	1,93							
	0,10	8,25	61,8						
Total working capital	\$ 6	\$ 7	\$ 49	3%	\$ 1,856,156	\$ 1,925,672	\$ (69,516)	(4)%	

\* NM: not meaningful

For the periods ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, our principal sources of liquidity were primarily derived from sales of our products, net proceeds from sale of the ELEVIDYS **PRV, priority review voucher**, net proceeds from our offering of 1.25% convertible senior notes due on September 15, 2027 ("2027 Notes"), **proceeds from the partial settlement of capped call options associated with the exchange of a portion of the 2024 Notes for shares of our common stock** and our collaboration arrangement with Roche. Our principal uses of cash are research and development expenses, manufacturing costs, selling, general and administrative expenses, investments, capital expenditures, business development transactions, **settlement of long-term debt** and other working capital requirements. The changes in our working capital primarily reflect use of cash in operating activities. While our contractual obligations, commitments and debt service requirements over the next several years are significant, we intend to continue to fund our short-term financing needs and working capital requirements from cash flows of operating activities as well as cash on hand, and such sources are anticipated to be adequate to fund working capital requirements for at least twelve months from the date these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements were issued.

Beyond **September 30, 2024** **March 31, 2025**, our cash requirements will depend extensively on our ability to advance our research, development and commercialization of product candidates. We may seek additional financings primarily from, but not limited to, the sale and issuance of equity and debt securities, the licensing or sale of our technologies, and entering into additional government contracts and/or funded research and development agreements. Our future expenditures and long-term capital requirements may be substantial and will depend on many factors, including but not limited to the following:

- our ability to continue to generate revenues from sales of commercial products and potential future products;
- the timing and costs associated with our expansion efforts;

- the timing and costs of building out our manufacturing capabilities;
- the timing of payments related to our future inventory commitments and manufacturing obligations;
- the timing and costs associated with our existing lease obligations and new obligations expected to be entered during the following year; in future years;
- the timing and costs associated with our clinical trials and pre-clinical trials;
- the attainment of milestones and our obligations to make milestone payments to Myonex's Myonex Therapeutics, Inc.'s selling shareholders, BioMarin, Nationwide, UWA and other institutions;

### 36

- obligations to holders of our convertible notes; and
- the costs of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing patent claims and our other intellectual property rights.

We cannot provide assurances that financing will be available when and as needed or that, if available, the financings will be on favorable or acceptable terms. If we are unable to obtain additional financing when and if we require, this would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. To the extent we issue additional equity securities, our existing stockholders could experience substantial dilution. We believe that existing cash and cash equivalents, along with future cash generated from operations will be sufficient to meet the capital requirements of our operations for the next 12 months and foreseeable future.

We have entered into long-term contractual arrangements from time to time for our facilities, the provision of goods and services, and issuance of debt securities, among others. As of September 30, 2023, total obligations under debt, lease, and manufacturing arrangements were \$1.3 billion, \$365.8 million, and \$1.5 billion, respectively with \$15.9 million, \$23.2 million and \$984.5 million due in less than one year, and approximately \$1,299.8 million, \$342.6 million and \$539.9 million due in greater than one year. Interest payments are included within the future debt obligations stated in the previous sentence. Lease obligations only include real estate leases that had commenced prior to September 30, 2023. The leases embedded in a certain supply agreement are included in manufacturing obligations. Additional information regarding our obligations under debt and manufacturing arrangements is provided in Note 11, *Indebtedness* and Note 16, *14, Commitments and Contingencies*, respectively, to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements contained in Item 1. There have been no material changes to our obligations under debt or leasing arrangements as reported in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

For products and product candidates that are currently approved or are in various research and development stages, we may be obligated to make up to \$3.2 billion of future development, regulatory, commercial and up-front royalty and sales milestone payments associated with our license and collaboration agreements. Payments under these agreements generally become due and payable upon achievement of certain development, regulatory or commercial milestones. Because the achievement of these milestones is not probable, and payment is not required as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, such contingencies have not been recorded in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. Amounts related to contingent milestone payments are not yet considered contractual obligations as they are contingent on the successful achievement of certain development, regulatory approval and commercial milestones.

## Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flow activity for each of the periods indicated:

	For the Nine Months Ended				For the Three Months Ended			
	September 30,				March 31,			
	2023	2022	Change	Change	2024	2023	Change	Change
	(in thousands)		\$	%	(in thousands)		\$	%
Cash (used in) provided by								
Operating activities	(446,336)	(232,954)	(213,382)	92%	\$ (242,076)	\$ (209,396)	\$ (32,680)	16%
Investing activities	(101,445)	(1,056,679)	955,234	(90)%	218,796	12,492	206,304	NM*
Financing activities	123,061	221,758	(98,697)	(45)%	22,140	101,795	(79,655)	(78)%
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(424,720)	(1,067,875)	643,155	(60)%	\$ (1,140)	\$ (95,109)	\$ 93,969	(99)%

\* NM: not meaningful

### Operating Activities

Cash used in operating activities, which consists of our net loss income (loss) adjusted for non-cash items and changes in net operating assets and liabilities, totaled \$446.3 million \$242.1 million and \$233.0 million \$209.4 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023,

29

respectively. Cash used in operating activities for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 was primarily driven by the net loss income of \$581.6 million \$36.1 million, adjusted for the following non-cash charges: following:

- \$387.3 million in loss on debt extinguishment related to the exchange of 2024 Notes;

- \$136.7 40.7 million in stock-based compensation expense;
- \$33.0 8.7 million in depreciation and amortization expense;
- \$27.8 10.1 million non-cash change in impairments associated with our equity investments; the fair value of contingent consideration; and
- \$16.1 4.3 million in other non-cash items.

These amounts non-cash charges were partially offset by the gain of \$102.0 million recorded from the sale of the ELEVIDYS PRV and \$32.8 million \$12.4 million in accretion of investment discount, net.

## 37

The net cash outflow from changes in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily driven by the following:

- \$111.2 145.0 million increase in manufacturing-related deposits and prepaids primarily due to an increase in prepaid raw materials with Catalent;
- \$92.8 million decrease in accounts payable, accrued expenses, lease liabilities and other liabilities, primarily due to the timing and invoicing of payments with our contract research organizations and contract manufacturing organizations and payments on accrued employee compensation costs;
- \$60.5 million increase in inventory primarily due to capitalized inventory related to ELEVIDYS;
- \$50.4 million decrease in deferred revenue primarily related to the collaboration with Roche; and
- \$21.5 million decrease in accounts receivable, net primarily due to a reduction in payment terms for product sales related to ELEVIDYS.

Cash used in operating activities for the three months ended March 31, 2023 was primarily driven by the net loss of \$516.8 million, adjusted for the following:

- \$387.3 million in loss on debt extinguishment related to the exchange of 2024 Notes;
- \$41.3 million in stock-based compensation expense;
- \$11.3 million in depreciation and amortization expense; and
- \$5.2 million in other non-cash items.

These non-cash charges were partially offset by the \$8.7 million in accretion of investment discount, net.

The net cash outflow from changes in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily driven by the following:

- \$67.5 million decrease in accounts payable, accrued expenses, lease liabilities and other liabilities, primarily due to the \$54.0 million shortfall payment to Thermo made during the nine three months ended September 30, 2023, payments to Catalent for raw materials March 31, 2023 and the overall timing and invoicing of payments;
- \$66.8 22.0 million decrease in deferred revenue related to the collaboration with Roche;
- \$53.6 22.5 million increase in inventory due to the addition of capitalized inventory after the approval of ELEVIDYS in June 2023; and
- \$104.2 million increase in accounts receivable due to sales of ELEVIDYS and an increase in the demand of our

## PMO Products.

These amounts were partially offset by \$5.0 million decrease in other assets primarily due to the timing and usage Roche collaboration receivable outstanding as of manufacturing prepaids.

Cash used in operating activities for the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 was primarily driven by the net loss of \$594.2 million, adjusted for the following non-cash charges:

- \$182.5 million in stock-based compensation expense; March 31, 2023;
- \$125.4 million in loss on debt extinguishment of the 2024 Notes and 2019 Term Loan;
- \$31.3 million in depreciation and amortization expense; and
- \$20.7 million in other non-cash items

These amounts were offset by the gain on contingent consideration of \$6.7 million and \$3.9 million in other non-cash items.

The net cash inflow from changes in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily driven by the following:

- \$134.7 million increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, lease liabilities and other liabilities, primarily due to an accrual for the estimated shortfall payment to Thermo and the timing and invoicing of payments; and
- \$34.4 million decrease in other assets primarily due to lower consumption of manufacturing-related deposits during the period.

These amounts were partially offset by the following:

- \$66.8 million decrease in deferred revenue related to the collaboration with Roche;
- \$48.5 9.2 million increase in accounts receivable, net due to an increase in the demand of our PMO products; and
- \$41.9 7.5 million increase in inventory due to manufacturing-related deposits and prepaids as we ramped up production of SRP-9001 prior to our continuing build-up of inventory corresponding to the increase in demand for our products, ELEVIDYS approval.

## Investing Activities

Cash used in provided by investing activities was \$101.4 million \$218.8 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, compared to \$1,056.7 million \$12.5 million of cash used provided in the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. Cash used in provided by investing activities for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023

March 31, 2024 primarily consisted of \$1,475.4 million of purchases of available-for-sale securities, \$57.1 million of purchases of property and equipment and \$11.2 million of purchases of intangible assets, partially offset by \$102.0 million of net proceeds related to the sale of the ELEVIDYS PRV and \$1,340.3 million \$477.7 million from the maturity of available-for-sale securities.

Cash used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 primarily consisted of \$1,509.3 million securities, partially offset by \$216.5 million of purchases of available-for-sale securities and \$22.9 million \$32.4 million of purchases of property and equipment, equipment.

Cash provided by investing activities for the three months ended March 31, 2023 primarily consisted of \$448.8 million from the maturity and sale of available-for-sale securities, partially offset by proceeds \$426.8 million of \$476.7 million from the maturity purchases of available-for-sale securities.

38

securities and \$9.5 million of purchases of property and equipment.

### Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities was \$123.1 million \$22.1 million and \$221.8 million \$101.8 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. Cash provided by financing activities for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 consisted of \$22.1 million in proceeds from exercise of options and purchase of stock under our Employee Stock Purchase Program.

Cash provided by financing activities for the three months ended March 31, 2023 consisted of \$80.6 million in partial settlement of capped call share options for the 2024 Notes and \$49.3 million \$28.0 million in proceeds from exercise of options and purchase of stock under our employee stock purchase program, Employee Stock Purchase Program, partially offset by \$6.9 million in third-party debt conversion costs related to the 2024 Notes Exchange.

Cash provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 consisted of the following:

- \$1,127.4 million in proceeds from the issuance of the 2027 Notes, net of commissions;
- \$26.3 million in partial settlement of capped call share options entered into in connection with the issuance of the 2024 Notes; and
- \$18.7 million in proceeds from exercise of options and purchase of stock under our employee stock purchase program.

These amounts were partially offset by the following:

- \$550.0 million for the repayment of the 2019 Term Loan;
- \$247.9 million in the repurchase of a portion of the 2024 Notes;
- \$127.3 million purchase of capped call share options entered into in connection with the issuance of the 2027

Notes; and

- \$25.4 million for payment on the debt extinguishment of the 2019 Term Loan.

2024 Notes in March 2023.

### Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Our current investment policy is to maintain a diversified investment portfolio consisting of money market investments, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, government and government agency bonds and high-grade corporate bonds with maturities of 36 24 months or less. Our cash is primarily deposited in and invested through highly rated financial institutions in the U.S. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we had approximately \$1,752.6 million \$1,440.3 million of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and investments, comprised of \$541.9 million \$427.3 million of cash and cash equivalents, \$1,191.6 million \$963.5 million of short-term investments, \$33.9 million of non-current investments and \$19.1 million long-term \$15.6 million non-current restricted cash. The Company only holds debt securities classified as available-for-sale. The fair value of cash equivalents and short-term investments is subject to change as a result of potential changes in market interest rates. The potential change in fair value for interest rate sensitive instruments has been assessed on a hypothetical 10 basis point adverse movement across all maturities. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we estimate that such hypothetical adverse 10 basis point movement would result in a hypothetical loss in fair value of approximately \$0.4 million to our interest rate sensitive instruments.

Our \$1,150.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 2027 Notes has a fixed interest rate of 1.25% per annum, payable semi-annually in cash on each March 15 and September 15 and our \$105.8 million aggregate principal amount of our 2024 Notes has a fixed interest rate of 1.5% per annum, payable semi-annually in cash on each May 15 and November 15, and therefore are not subject to fluctuations in market interest rates.

### Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

#### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We carried out an evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to paragraph (b) of Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The purpose of this evaluation was to determine whether as of the evaluation date our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information we are required to disclose in our filings with the SEC under the Exchange Act (i) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and (ii) is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on that evaluation, management has concluded that as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

#### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting



During the quarterly period ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, there were no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

39

31

## PART II OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

For material legal proceedings, please read Note 16, 14, Commitments and Contingencies to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in this report.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors.

*Set forth below and elsewhere in this report and in other documents we file with the SEC are descriptions of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results contemplated by the forward-looking statements contained in this report. Because of the following factors, as well as other variables affecting our operating results, past financial performance should not be considered a reliable indicator of future performance and investors should not use historical trends to anticipate results or trends in future periods. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones facing us. Other events that we do not currently anticipate or that we currently deem immaterial also affect our results of operations and financial condition.*

### Risks Related to Our Business

***We are highly dependent on the commercial success of our products in the U.S. We may not be able to meet expectations with respect to sales of our products or maintain or attain profitability and positive cash-flow from operations. operations, as applicable.***

The FDA granted accelerated approval for EXONDYS 51, VYONDYS 53, AMONDYS 45 and ELEVIDYS, respectively, as therapeutic treatments for Duchenne in patients who have a confirmed mutation in the dystrophin gene that is amenable to exon 51, exon 53, exon 45 skipping, and ambulatory pediatric patients aged 4 four through 5 five years with Duchenne with a confirmed mutation in the Duchenne gene, respectively. EXONDYS 51 has been approved for marketing



in the U.S., Israel and Kuwait, AMONDYS 45 in the U.S. and Kuwait, and VYONDYS 53 and ELEVIDYS have been approved for marketing only in the U.S. Our partner for ELEVIDYS, Roche, has received certain approvals for ELEVIDYS in territories outside of the United States. Our commercial PMO products are also available in additional countries through our EAP. The commercial success of our products continues to depend on, and the commercial success of any future products would depend on, a number of factors attributable to one of our products or the products of our competitors, including, but not limited to:

- the effectiveness of our sales, managed markets, marketing efforts and support for our products;
- the generation and dissemination of new data analyses and the consistency of any new data with prior results, whether they support a favorable safety, efficacy and effectiveness profile of our products and any potential impact on our FDA accelerated approval status and/or FDA package insert for our products;
- the effectiveness of our ongoing commercialization activities, including negotiating and entering into any additional commercial, supply and distribution contracts, ongoing manufacturing efforts and hiring any additional personnel as needed to support commercial efforts;
- our ability to timely comply with FDA post-marketing requirements and commitments, including through successfully conducting additional studies that confirm clinical efficacy, effectiveness and safety of our products and acceptance of the same by the FDA and medical community since continued approval may be contingent upon verification of a clinical benefit in confirmatory trials, particularly in light of FDA's expanded expedited withdrawal procedures as set forth in FDORA;
- the occurrence of any side effects, adverse reactions or misuse, or any unfavorable publicity in these areas;
- the generation of evidence describing payers, patients and/or societal value of our products;
- whether we can consistently manufacture our products and product candidates at acceptable costs;
- the rate and consistency with which our products are prescribed by physicians, which depends on physicians' views on the safety, effectiveness and efficacy of our products;
- our ability to secure and maintain adequate reimbursement for our products, including the duration of the prior-authorization as well as the number and duration of re-authorization processes required for patients who initially obtained coverage by third parties, including by government payors, managed care organizations and private health insurers;
- our ability to obtain and maintain patent protection for our products, to preserve our trade secrets, to prevent third parties from infringing on our proprietary rights and to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of third parties;

4032

- the development, commercialization or pricing of competing products or therapies for the treatment of Duchenne, or its symptoms, and the existence of competing clinical trials;

- our ability to increase awareness of the importance of genetic testing and knowing/understanding Duchenne mutation and identifying and addressing procedural barriers to obtaining therapy;
- our ability to remain compliant with evolving laws and regulations that apply to us and our commercial activities;
- the actual market-size, ability to identify patients and the demographics of patients eligible for our products, which may be different than expected;
- the sufficiency of our drug supply to meet commercial and clinical demands and standards, which are negatively impacted by various factors, including when our projections on the potential number of amenable patients and their average weight are inaccurate; the potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; if regulatory requirements increase our drug supply needs; if our current drug supply is destroyed or negatively impacted at our manufacturing sites, storage sites or in transit; failure to meet cGMP requirements; or if we encounter delays expanding the number of patients on our products and portions of our products' supply expire before sale;
- our ability to obtain regulatory approvals to commercialize our product candidates, and to commercialize our products in markets outside of the U.S.;
- the process leading to a patient's first infusion of our products and any future commercial products may be slower for certain patients. For example, the time to first infusion may take longer if a patient chooses to put in an intravenous port, which eases access to the vein. Delays in the process prior to first infusion could negatively impact the sales of our products, including any future gene therapy products; and
- the exercise by Roche of its option to obtain an exclusive license to commercialize one or more of our Duchenne products beyond ELEVIDYS outside of the U.S. and Roche's subsequent commercialization efforts.

In addition, the response to COVID-19 by healthcare providers has made it difficult for some patients to receive infusions or initiate treatment with our commercial products. For this and other reasons, such as delays in processing reauthorizations and modifications to program benefits by insurers, we expect that COVID-19 will reduce our revenue from commercial product sales. We experience significant fluctuations in sales of our products from period to period and, ultimately, we may never generate sufficient revenues from our products to reach or maintain profitability or sustain our anticipated levels of operations.

***Even though EXONDYS 51, VYONDYS 53, AMONDYS 45 and ELEVIDYS have received accelerated approval from the FDA, they face future post-approval development and regulatory requirements, which present additional challenges for us to successfully navigate.***

The accelerated approvals for EXONDYS 51, VYONDYS 53 and AMONDYS 45 granted by the FDA were based on an increase in the surrogate biomarker of dystrophin in skeletal muscles observed in some patients treated with these products. The accelerated approval for ELEVIDYS granted by the FDA was based on an effect on the surrogate endpoint of expression of the protein produced by ELEVIDYS. These products are subject to ongoing FDA requirements governing labeling, packaging, storage, advertising, promotion and recordkeeping, and we are required to submit additional safety, efficacy and other post-marketing information to the FDA.

Under the accelerated approval pathway, continued approval may be contingent upon verification of a clinical benefit in confirmatory trials. These post-approval requirements and commitments may not be feasible and/or could impose significant burdens and costs on us; could negatively impact our development, manufacturing and supply of our products;

and could negatively impact our financial results. Failure to meet post-approval commitments and requirements, including completion of enrollment and in particular, any failure to obtain positive safety and efficacy data from our ongoing and planned studies of our products, would lead to negative regulatory action from the FDA and/or withdrawal of regulatory approval of EXONDYS 51, VYONDYS 53, AMONDYS 45 or ELEVIDYS. The recently enacted FDORA has expanded FDA's expedited withdrawal procedures for drugs approved via the accelerated approval pathway if a sponsor fails to conduct any required post-approval study with due diligence.

Manufacturers of drug products and their facilities are subject to continual review and periodic inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with cGMP regulations. Drug product manufacturers are required to continuously monitor and report adverse events from clinical trials and commercial use of the product. If we or a regulatory agency discover previously unknown adverse events or events of unanticipated severity or frequency, a regulatory agency may require labeling changes, implementation of risk evaluation and mitigation strategy program, or additional post-marketing studies or clinical trials. If we or a regulatory agency discover previously unknown problems with a product, such as problems with a facility where the API or drug product is manufactured or tested, a regulatory agency may impose restrictions on that product and/or the manufacturer, including removal of specific product lots from the market, withdrawal of the product from the market, suspension of manufacturing or suspension of clinical trials using the same manufacturing materials. Sponsors of drugs approved under FDA accelerated approval provisions also are required to submit to the FDA, at least 30 days before initial use, all promotional materials intended for use after the first 120 days following marketing approval. If we or the manufacturing facilities for our products fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, a regulatory agency may:

41

- 
- issue warning letters or untitled letters;

33

- 
- seek an injunction or impose civil or criminal penalties or monetary fines;
  - suspend or withdraw or alter the conditions of our marketing approval;
  - mandate modifications to promotional materials or require us to provide corrective information to healthcare practitioners;
  - suspend any ongoing clinical trials;
  - require us to enter into a consent decree, which can include imposition of various fines, reimbursements for inspection costs, required due dates for specific actions and penalties for noncompliance;
  - refuse to approve pending applications or supplements to applications submitted by us;

- suspend or impose restrictions on operations, including costly new manufacturing requirements;
- seize or detain products, refuse to permit the import or export of products or require us to initiate a product recall or
- refuse to allow us to enter into supply contracts, including government contracts.

***We are subject to uncertainty relating to reimbursement policies which, if not favorable, could hinder or prevent the commercial success of our products and/or product candidates.***

Our ability to successfully maintain and/or increase sales of our products in the U.S. depends in part on the coverage and reimbursement levels set by governmental authorities, private health insurers and other third-party payors. Third party payors are increasingly challenging the effectiveness of and prices charged for medical products and services. We may not be able to obtain or maintain adequate third-party coverage or reimbursement for our products, and/or we may be required to provide discounts or rebates on our products in order to obtain or maintain adequate coverage.

We expect that private insurers will continue to consider the efficacy, effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and safety of our products, including any new data and analyses that we are able to collect and make available in a compliant manner, in determining whether to approve reimbursement for our products and at what levels. If there are considerable delays in the generation of new evidence or if any new data and information we collect is not favorable, third party insurers may make coverage decisions that negatively impact sales of our products. We continue to have discussions with payors, some of which may eventually deny coverage. We may not receive approval for reimbursement of our products from additional insurers on a satisfactory rate or basis, in which case our business would be materially adversely affected. In addition, obtaining these approvals can be a time consuming and expensive process. Our business would be materially adversely affected if we are not able to maintain favorable coverage decisions and/or fail to receive additional favorable coverage decisions from third party insurers, in particular during re-authorization processes for patients that have already initiated therapy. Our business could also be adversely affected if government health programs, private health insurers, including managed care organizations, or other reimbursement bodies or payors limit the indications for which our products will be reimbursed or fail to recognize accelerated approval and surrogate endpoints as clinically meaningful.

Furthermore, we cannot predict to what extent an economic recession, changes in fiscal policy or general increase in unemployment rates may disrupt global healthcare systems and access to our products or result in a widespread loss of individual health insurance coverage due to unemployment or trends in employee attrition, a shift from commercial payor coverage to government payor coverage, or an increase in demand for patient assistance and/or free drug programs, any of which would adversely affect access to our products and our net sales.

In some foreign countries, particularly Canada and the countries of Europe, Latin America and Asia Pacific, the pricing and reimbursement of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to strict governmental control. In these countries, pricing and reimbursement negotiations with governmental authorities can take 12 to 24 months or longer after the receipt of regulatory approval and product launch. In order to obtain favorable reimbursement for the indications sought or pricing approval in some countries, we may be required to collect additional data, including conducting additional studies.

Furthermore, several countries around the world have implemented government measures to either freeze or reduce pricing of pharmaceutical products. If reimbursement for our products is unavailable in any country in which reimbursement is sought, limited in scope or amount, or if pricing is set at unsatisfactory levels, our business could be materially harmed. In addition, many foreign countries reference to other countries' official public list price, hence an unsatisfactory price level in one country could consequently impinge negatively upon overall revenue.

We expect to experience pricing pressures in connection with the sale of our current and future products due to a number of factors, including current and future healthcare reforms and initiatives by government health programs and private insurers (including

42

---

managed care plans) to reduce healthcare costs, the scrutiny of pharmaceutical pricing, the ongoing debates on reducing government spending and additional legislative proposals. These healthcare reform efforts or any future legislation or regulatory actions aimed at

34

---

controlling and reducing healthcare costs, including through measures designed to limit reimbursement, restrict access or impose unfavorable pricing modifications on pharmaceutical products, could impact our and our partners' ability to obtain or maintain reimbursement for our products at satisfactory levels, or at all, which could materially harm our business and financial results.

Additionally, ELEVIDYS and our gene therapy product candidates represent novel approaches to treatment that will call for new levels of innovation in both pricing, reimbursement, payment and drug access strategies. Current reimbursement models may not accommodate the unique factors of our gene therapy product and product candidates, including high up-front costs, lack of long-term efficacy and safety data and fees associated with complex administration, dosing and patient monitoring requirements. Hence, it may be necessary to restructure approaches to payment, pricing strategies and traditional payment models to support these therapies.

The downward pressure on healthcare costs in general has become intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products. If we are unable to obtain adequate levels of reimbursement, our ability to successfully market and sell our products and product candidates will be harmed. The manner and level at which reimbursement is provided for services related to our products and product candidates (e.g., for administration of our

products to patients) is also important. Inadequate reimbursement for such services may lead to physician resistance and limit our ability to market or sell our products.

***Healthcare policy reform and other governmental and private payor initiatives may have an adverse effect upon, and could prevent commercial success of our products and product candidates.***

The U.S. government and individual states continue to aggressively pursue healthcare reform, which includes ongoing attempts to manage utilization as well as control and/or lower the cost of prescription drugs and biologics. There is no assurance that federal or state health care reform will not adversely affect our future business and financial results, and we cannot predict how future federal or state legislative, judicial or administrative changes relating to healthcare policy will affect our business.

The U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have shown significant interest in implementing cost-containment programs to limit the growth of government-paid and private insurance healthcare costs, including proposed or implemented reforms involving price controls, waivers from Medicaid drug rebate law requirements, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products for branded prescription drugs and the introduction of international reference pricing in the U.S. implementing new requirements for, or eliminating caps on, rebates paid on products under government healthcare programs. We anticipate that the Biden administration Administration and Congress, state legislatures and the private sector will continue to consider and may adopt healthcare policies intended to curb rising healthcare costs, and specifically prescription drug costs. These cost containment measures may include, among other possible actions, implementation or modification of:

- controls on government funded reimbursement for drugs;
- caps or mandatory discounts under certain government sponsored programs;
- caps on drug reimbursement under commercial insurance;
- challenges to the pricing of drugs or limits or prohibitions on reimbursement for specific products through other means;
- reform of drug importation laws;
- delegation of decision making to state Medicaid agencies and waiver of reimbursement requirements;
- expansion of use of managed care systems in which healthcare providers contract to provide comprehensive healthcare for a fixed cost per person; and
- prohibition on direct-to-consumer advertising or drug marketing practices.

In recent years, there has been heightened governmental scrutiny over the manner in which manufacturers set prices for their commercial products, which has resulted in several Congressional inquiries and proposed and enacted state and federal legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to product pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for pharmaceutical products.

We are unable to predict what additional legislation, regulations or policies, if any, relating to the healthcare industry or third party coverage and reimbursement may be enacted in the future or what effect such legislation, regulations or policies would have on our business. Any cost containment measures, including those listed above, or other healthcare system reforms that are adopted, could significantly decrease the available coverage and the price we might establish for our products and product candidates, which would have an adverse effect on our net revenues and operating results.

43 35

---

***Our products may not be widely adopted by patients, payors or healthcare providers, which would adversely impact our potential profitability and future business prospects.***

The commercial success of our products, particularly in the U.S., depends upon the level of market adoption by patients, payors and healthcare providers. If our products do not achieve an adequate level of market adoption for any reason, or if market adoption does not persist, our potential profitability and our future business prospects will be severely adversely impacted. The degree of market acceptance of our products depends on a number of factors, including:

- our ability to demonstrate to the medical and payor community, including specialists who may purchase or prescribe our products, the clinical efficacy, effectiveness and safety of our products as the prescription product choice for their respective indications;
- the effectiveness of our sales and marketing organizations and distribution networks;
- the ability of patients or providers to be adequately reimbursed for our products in a timely manner from government and private payors;
- the ability to timely demonstrate to the satisfaction of payors real world effectiveness and the economic, human and societal benefits of our products;
- the burden or efficiency of payer prior authorization processes and the ability of families and physicians to navigate them;
- the actual and perceived efficacy and safety profile of our products, particularly if unanticipated adverse events related to our products' treatment arise and create safety concerns among potential patients or prescribers or if new data and analyses we obtain for our products do not support, or are interpreted by some parties to not support the efficacy of our products; and
- the efficacy and safety of our other exon-skipping and gene therapy product candidates and third parties' competitive therapies.

Further, the potential commercial success of our product candidates, including ELEVIDYS, will depend on additional factors, including the capacity of any infusion centers responsible for the administration of our product

candidates.

***ELEVIDYS and our gene therapy product candidates may be perceived as unsafe or may result in unforeseen adverse events. Failure of other gene therapy programs, negative public opinion and increased regulatory scrutiny of gene therapy may damage public perception of the safety of ELEVIDYS or our gene therapy product candidates and harm our ability to conduct our business or obtain regulatory approvals for ELEVIDYS or our gene therapy product candidates.***

Gene therapy remains a newly applied technology, with only a few gene therapy products approved to date in the U.S., the EU or elsewhere, including ELEVIDYS. Public perception may be influenced by claims that gene therapy is unsafe, and gene therapy may not gain the acceptance of the public or the medical community. In particular, our success will depend upon physicians who specialize in the treatment of genetic diseases targeted by our product candidates, prescribing treatments that involve the use of our product candidates in lieu of, or in addition to, existing treatments with which they are familiar and for which greater clinical data may be available.

In addition, ethical, social and legal concerns about gene therapy, genetic testing and genetic research could result in additional regulations or prohibiting the processes we may use. Federal and state agencies, congressional committees and foreign governments have expressed their intentions to further regulate biotechnology. More restrictive regulations or claims that our products or product candidates are unsafe or pose a hazard could prevent us from commercializing any products. New government requirements may be established that could delay or prevent regulatory approval of our product candidates under development. It is impossible to predict whether legislative changes will be enacted, regulations, policies or guidance changed, or interpretations by agencies or courts changed, or what the impact of such changes, if any, may be.

More restrictive government regulations or negative public opinion would harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects and may delay or impair the development and commercialization of our gene therapy product candidates or demand ELEVIDYS or any other products we may develop. For example, earlier gene therapy trials led to several well-publicized adverse events, including death. Lack of efficacy and/or serious adverse events related to clinical trials we, our strategic partners or other companies conduct, even if such adverse events are not ultimately attributable to the relevant product candidates or products, and/or failed commercialization of gene therapy products may result in increased government regulation, unfavorable public perception, potential regulatory delays in the testing or approval of our product candidates, stricter labeling requirements for those product candidates that are approved and a decrease in demand for any such product candidates.

4436



***We may not be able to expand the global footprint of our products outside of the U.S.***

EXONDYS 51 has been approved for marketing only in the U.S., Israel and Kuwait, AMONDYS 45 in the U.S. and Kuwait, and VYONDYS 53 and ELEVIDYS have been approved for marketing only in the U.S. We may not receive approval to commercialize these products in additional countries. Our partner for ELEVIDYS, Roche, has received certain approvals for ELEVIDYS in territories outside of the United States. In November 2016, we submitted a MAA for eteplirsen to the EMA and the application was validated in December 2016. As we announced on June 1, 2018, the CHMP of the EMA adopted a negative opinion for eteplirsen. In September 2018, the CHMP of the EMA confirmed its negative opinion for eteplirsen, and the European Commission adopted the CHMP opinion in December 2018. During 2019, we sought follow-up EMA scientific advice for eteplirsen. Once data from our ongoing studies are available, we plan to evaluate future engagement with the EMA on potential next steps.

In order to market any product in a country outside of the U.S., we must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements for approval in those countries regarding demonstration of evidence of the product's safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, labeling, distribution, advertising, and promotion, as well as pricing and reimbursement of the product. Obtaining marketing approval in a country outside of the U.S. is an extensive, lengthy, expensive and uncertain process, and the regulatory authority may reject an application or delay, limit or deny approval of any of our products for many reasons, including:

- we may not be able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities outside the U.S. the risk benefit of our products;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical or clinical significance required for approval by regulatory authorities outside the U.S.;
- regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may disagree with the adequacy (number, design, size, controls, conduct implementation) of our clinical trials prior to granting approval, and we may not be able to generate the required data on a timely basis, or at all;
- regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may conclude that data we submit to them fail to demonstrate an appropriate level of safety or efficacy of our products, or that our products' respective clinical benefits outweigh their safety risks;
- regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may not accept data generated at our clinical trial sites or require us to generate additional data or information;
- regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may impose limitations or restrictions on the approved labeling of our products, thus limiting intended users or providing an additional hurdle for market acceptance of the product;
- regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may identify deficiencies in the manufacturing processes, or may require to change our manufacturing process or specifications; and
- regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may adopt new or revised approval policies and regulations.

Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and additional administrative review periods. The time required to obtain approval in other countries might differ significantly from that required to obtain approval in the U.S. In particular, in many foreign countries, it is required that a product receives pricing and reimbursement approval before the product can be distributed commercially. Many foreign countries undertake cost-containment measures

that could affect pricing or reimbursement of our products. This can result in substantial delays, and the price that is ultimately approved in some countries may be lower than the price for which we expect to offer our products.

Marketing approval in one country does not ensure marketing approval in another, but a failure or delay in obtaining marketing approval in one country may have a negative effect on the approval process in others. Failure to obtain marketing approval in other countries or any delay or setback in obtaining such approval would impair our ability to develop foreign markets for our products and could adversely affect our business and financial condition. In addition, failure to obtain approval in one country or area may affect sales under the EAP in other countries or areas. Even if we are successful in obtaining regulatory approval of our products in additional countries, our revenue earning capacity will depend on commercial and medical infrastructure, pricing and reimbursement negotiations and decisions with third party payors, including government payors.

In addition, we have granted Roche an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive license to commercialize certain products, including eteplirsen, golodirsen and casimersen, outside of the U.S. If this option is exercised, Roche will have sole control over and decision-making authority with respect to the commercialization of such products outside the U.S.

***Historical revenues from eteplirsen, golodirsen and casimersen through our EAP outside the U.S. may not continue and we may not be able to continue to distribute our products through our EAP.***

We established a global EAP for our products in some countries where these products currently have not been approved. While we generate revenue from the distribution of these products through our EAP, we cannot predict whether historical revenues

37

---

from this program will continue, whether we will be able to continue to distribute our products through our EAP, or whether revenues

45

---

will exceed revenues historically generated from sales through our EAP. Reimbursement through national EAPs may cease to be available if authorization for an EAP expires or is terminated. For example, healthcare providers in EAP jurisdictions may not be convinced that their patients benefit sufficiently from our products or alternatively, may prefer to wait until such time as our products are approved by a regulatory authority in their country before prescribing any of our products. Even if a healthcare provider is interested in obtaining access to our products for its patient through the EAP, the patient may not be able to obtain access to our products if funding for the drug is not secured.

Our business and financial results have not yet been materially adversely affected by the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine. Ukraine, or the conflict in the Middle-East. As our revenue from countries outside of the United States increases, our access to patients in that region those regions through our EAP and our ability to generate revenue from commercial sales of our products in Russia, Ukraine or Ukraine the Middle-East may be adversely affected. The United States and other nations have raised the possibility of sanctions on companies that do business with Russia or its allies, including Belarus. We also may be adversely impacted by sanctions imposed on third parties with which we do business, such as third-party distributors and service providers of our EAP.

Any failure to maintain revenues from sales of eteplirsen, golodirsen or casimersen our products through our EAP and/or to generate revenues from commercial sales of these products exceeding historical sales due to issues under our EAP or due to global instability, like that resulting from the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine or the instability in the Middle-East, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

***Failure to obtain or maintain regulatory exclusivity for our products could result in our inability to protect our products from competition and our business may be adversely impacted. If a competitor obtains an authorization to market the same or substantially same product before a product of ours is authorized in a given country and is granted regulatory exclusivity, then our product may not be authorized for sale as a result of the competitor's regulatory exclusivity and as a result, our investment in the development of that product may not be returned.***

In addition to any patent protection, we rely on various forms of regulatory exclusivity to protect our products. During the development of our products, we anticipate any one form of regulatory exclusivities becoming available upon approval of our products. Implementation and enforcement of regulatory exclusivity, which may consist of regulatory data protection and market protection, varies widely from country to country. Failure to qualify for regulatory exclusivity, or failure to obtain or maintain the extent or duration of such protections that we expect in each of the markets for our products due to challenges, changes or interpretations in the law or otherwise, could affect our revenues for our products or our decision on whether to market our products in a particular country or countries or could otherwise have an adverse impact on our results of operations. We are not guaranteed to receive or maintain regulatory exclusivity for our current or future products, and if our products that are granted orphan status were to lose their status as orphan drugs or the data or marketing exclusivity provided for orphan drugs, our business and operations could be adversely affected.

Due to the nature of our products and product candidate pipeline, in addition to new chemical entity ("NCE") exclusivity and new biologic exclusivity, orphan drug exclusivity is especially important for our products that are eligible for orphan drug designation. For eligible products, we plan to rely on orphan drug exclusivity to maintain a competitive position. If we do not have adequate patent protection for our products, then the relative importance of obtaining regulatory exclusivity is even greater. While orphan status for any of our products, if granted or maintained, would provide market exclusivity for the time periods specified above upon approval, we would not be able to exclude other companies from obtaining regulatory approval of products using the same or similar active ingredient for the same indication during or beyond the exclusivity period applicable to our product on the basis of orphan drug status (e.g., seven years in the U.S.).

For example, the exclusivity period for EXONDYS 51 will end in ended September 2023. Orphan drug designation neither shortens the development time or regulatory review time of a drug, nor gives the drug any advantage in the regulatory review or approval process. A recent decision in 2021 by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit in *Catalyst Pharmaceuticals, Inc. vs. Becerra* regarding interpretation of the Orphan Drug Act's exclusivity provisions as applied to drugs and biologics approved for orphan indications narrower than the product's orphan designation has the potential to significantly broaden the scope of orphan exclusivity for such products. Depending on how FDA applies the Catalyst decision, it could impact our ability to obtain or seek to work around orphan exclusivity and might affect our ability to retain orphan exclusivity that the FDA previously has recognized for our products. Legislation has been introduced to amend the Orphan Drug Act in a way that may prevent these effects of the Catalyst decision, but it is unclear if or when such legislation could be enacted.

In addition, we may face risks with maintaining regulatory exclusivities for our products, and our protection may be circumvented, even if maintained. For instance, orphan drug exclusivity in the U.S. may be rescinded if (i) an alternative, competing product demonstrates clinical superiority to our product with orphan exclusivity; or (ii) we are unable to assure the availability of sufficient quantities of our orphan products to meet the needs of patients. Moreover, competitors may receive approval of different drugs or biologics for indications for which our prior approved orphan products have exclusivity. Orphan drug exclusivity in Europe may be modified for several reasons, including a significant change to the orphan medicinal product designations or status criteria

46

---

after-market authorization of the orphan product (e.g.(e.g., product profitability exceeds the criteria for orphan drug designation), problems

38

---

with the production or supply of the orphan drug, or a competitor drug, although similar, is safer, more effective or otherwise clinically superior than the initial orphan drug. Thus, other companies may have received, or could receive, approval to market a product candidate that is granted orphan drug exclusivity for the same drug or similar drug and same orphan indication as any of our product candidates for which we plan to file an NDA, BLA or MAA. If that were to happen, our prior approved orphan products may face competition and any pending NDA, BLA or MAA for our product candidate for that indication may not be approved until the competing company's period of exclusivity has expired in the U.S. or the EU, as applicable. For example, in September 2021, the FDA issued guidance concerning its position on interpreting when gene therapy products would be considered the "same" or "different" for purposes of orphan drug exclusivity. The guidance states that if two gene therapy products have or use different vectors, the FDA generally intends to consider them to be "different"

drugs. Further, according to the guidance, the FDA generally intends to consider vectors from the same viral group (e.g., adeno-associated virus 2 (AAV2) vs. adeno-associated virus 5 (AAV5)) to be different, when the differences between the vectors impact factors such as tropism, immune response avoidance, or potential insertional mutagenesis. However, there is considerable uncertainty as to the interpretation of these guidelines. As illustrated by this guidance, orphan drug exclusivity as applied to gene therapy products is an evolving area subject to change and interpretation by the FDA and therefore, we cannot be certain as to how the FDA will apply those rules to ELEVIDYS or our gene therapy product candidates.

***If we are unable to successfully maintain and further develop internal commercialization capabilities, sales of our products may be negatively impacted.***

We have hired and trained a commercial team and put in the organizational infrastructure we believe we need to support the commercial success of our products in the U.S. Factors that may inhibit our efforts to maintain and further develop commercial capabilities include:

- an inability to retain an adequate number of effective commercial personnel;
- an inability to train sales personnel, who may have limited experience with our company or our products, to deliver a consistent message regarding our products and be effective in educating physicians on how to prescribe our products;
- an inability to equip sales personnel with compliant and effective materials, including medical and sales literature to help them educate physicians and our healthcare providers regarding our products and their proper administration and educate payors on the safety, efficacy and effectiveness profile of our products to support favorable coverage decisions;
- unforeseen costs and expenses associated with maintaining and further developing an independent sales and marketing organization; and
- an inability to develop effective commercial, sales and marketing infrastructure to support new product launches

If we are not successful in maintaining an effective commercial, sales and marketing infrastructure, we will encounter difficulty in achieving, maintaining or increasing projected sales of our products in the U.S., which would adversely affect our business and financial condition.

***The patient population suffering from Duchenne, LGMDs, and CMT 1A is small and has not been established with precision. If the actual number of patients is smaller than we estimate, our revenue and ability to achieve profitability may be adversely affected.***

Duchenne, LGMD, and CMT 1A are rare, fatal genetic disorders. Duchenne affects an estimated one in approximately every 3,500 to 5,000 males born worldwide, of which up to 13% are estimated to be amenable to exon 51 skipping, up to 8% are estimated to be amenable to exon 53 skipping and up to 8% are estimated to be amenable to exon 45 skipping. LGMDs as a class affect an estimated range of approximately one in every 14,500 to one in every 123,000 individuals. CMT is a group of peripheral nerve disorders affecting approximately one in every 2,500 individuals. CMT type 1A affects approximately 50,000 patients in the U.S. Our estimates of the size of these patient populations are based on

limited number of published studies as well as internal analyses. Various factors may decrease the market size of our products and product candidates, including the severity of the disease, patient demographics and the response of patients' immune systems to our products and product candidates. If the results of these studies or our analysis of them do not accurately reflect the relevant patient population, our assessment of the market may be inaccurate, making it difficult or impossible for us to meet our revenue goals, or to obtain and maintain profitability.

***We face intense competition and rapid technological change, which may result in other companies discovering, developing or commercializing competitive products.***

The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are highly competitive and subject to significant and rapid technological change. We are aware of many pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that are actively engaged in research and development in

47

---

areas in which our products and product candidates are aimed. Some of these competitors are developing or testing product candidates

39

---

that now, or may in the future, compete directly with our products or product candidates. For example, we face competition in the field of Duchenne by third parties who are developing or who had once developed: (i) exon skipping product candidates, such as Wave (notably for exons 51 and 53), Nippon Shinyaku (notably for exon 44 and exon 53, for which it has received FDA approval for its product Vilterso (viltolarsen)), Daiichi (notably for exon 45), Dyne Therapeutics pursuing antibody-oligonucleotide conjugates for exons 44, 45, 51, and 53, Avidity Biosciences pursuing antibody-oligonucleotide conjugates for exons 44, 45 and 51, PepGen (notably for exon 51), SQY Therapeutics and BioMarin (BMN-351 for exon 51); (ii) gene therapies, such as Pfizer and Solid **(in (also in** partnership with Ultragenyx), and Regenxbio; (iii) gene editing, including CRISPR/Cas 9 approaches, such as Exonics Therapeutics (acquired by Vertex Pharmaceuticals), CRISPR Therapeutics, Editas Medicine, and Precision Biosciences (in partnership with Eli Lilly); (iv) other disease modifying approaches, such as PTC Therapeutics, which has a small molecule candidate, ataluren, that targets nonsense mutations; and (v) other approaches that may be palliative in nature or potentially complementary with our products and product candidates and that are or were once being developed by Santhera **Catabasis, (Reveragen)**, Fibrogen, ReveraGen, Capricor Therapeutics (in partnership with Nippon Shinyaku), BioPhytis, Mallinckrodt, Antisense Therapeutics, Italfarmco **(recently approved product Givinostat)**, Dystrogen and Edgewise Therapeutics. Although BioMarin announced on May 31, 2016 its intent to discontinue clinical and regulatory development of drisapersen as well as its other clinical stage

candidates, BMN 044, BMN 045 and BMN 053, then-currently in Phase 2 studies for distinct forms of Duchenne, it further announced its intent to continue to explore the development of next generation oligonucleotides for the treatment of Duchenne. Indeed, BioMarin has announced it is pursuing IND enabling studies for BMN-351, an oligonucleotide therapy. In addition, while Wave announced its intention to discontinue development of suvodirsén and suspend development of WVE-N531, it has announced that it commenced clinical development for its exon 53 oligonucleotide, WVE-N531.

In addition, we are aware of many pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that are actively engaged in research and development using platform technologies that may be viewed as competing with ours beyond and including those companies mentioned immediately above, such as Alnylam Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Arbutus (formerly Tekmira Pharmaceuticals Corp.), Deciphera Pharmaceuticals, Ionis Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Roche Innovation Center Copenhagen (formerly Santaris Pharma A/S), Shire plc (now Takeda), Biogen, Moderna Therapeutics, Avidity, Dyne Therapeutics, Stoke Therapeutics, Fulcrum Therapeutics, Ultragenyx, Sanofi and PepGen. Additionally, several companies and institutions have entered into collaborations or other agreements for the development of product candidates, including mRNA, gene therapy and gene editing (CRISPR and AAV, among others) and small molecule therapies that are potential competitors for therapies being developed in the muscular dystrophy, neuromuscular and rare disease space, including, but not limited to, Astellas Pharma, Biogen Inc., Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Ionis, Alexion Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Sanofi, Shire (now Takeda), Eli Lilly, Alnylam Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Moderna Therapeutics, Inc., Akashi, Capricor Therapeutics (in partnership with Nippon Shinyaku), Oxford University, Exonics Therapeutics (acquired by Vertex Pharmaceuticals), and Editas Medicine.

If any of our competitors are successful in obtaining regulatory approval for any of their product candidates, it may limit our ability to enter into the market, gain market share or maintain market share in the Duchenne space or other diseases targeted by our platform technologies, products and product candidate pipeline.

It is possible that our competitors will succeed in developing technologies that, in addition to limiting the market size for our products or product candidates, impact the regulatory approval and post-marketing process for our products and product candidates, are more effective than our products or product candidates or would render our technologies obsolete or noncompetitive. Our competitors may, among other things, relative to our products or product candidates:

- develop safer or more effective products;
- implement more effective approaches to sales and marketing;
- develop less costly products;
- have lower cost of goods;
- receive more favorable reimbursement coverage;
- obtain preferred formulary status;
- obtain regulatory approval more quickly;
- have access to more manufacturing capacity;
- develop products that are more convenient and easier to administer;
- form more advantageous strategic alliances; or



- establish superior intellectual property positions.

Further, development and commercialization of ELEVIDYS and any expansion of its currently approved label, and development of our gene therapy product candidates, may compete with or supersede our current approved products, which may impact future revenues from sales of our current approved products. Our gene therapy product candidates are being developed for

4840

potential treatment of overlapping patient populations with our current approved products, and we have not determined if our gene therapy product candidates will be used in patients in combination with our existing approved products or in separate treatment regimens.

Our revenue could face competitive pressures for any of the above reasons. Moreover, if competing products are marketed in a territory in which we also have the authority to market our products, our sales may diminish, or our business could be otherwise materially adversely affected.

***Future sales of ELEVIDYS may decrease sales growth, or reduce sales, of our PMO Products, which could negatively impact our operating results, including through potential inventory write-offs.***

Substantial overlap may exist between the addressable patient population for ELEVIDYS and the patient populations eligible for treatment with our PMO Products. In the future, ELEVIDYS may be used in combination with our PMO Products or may be adopted as a separate treatment regimen. Accordingly, ELEVIDYS may compete with our PMO Products. As a result, successful commercialization of ELEVIDYS may reduce sales of our PMO Products, potentially resulting in significant accounting charges relating to write-off of inventory if such inventory becomes in excess, obsolete or unusable.

***We have entered into multiple collaborations and strategic transactions, including our collaboration with Roche, and may seek or engage in future strategic collaborations, alliances, acquisitions or licensing agreements or other relationships that complement or expand our business. We may not be able to complete such transactions, and such transactions, if executed, may increase our capital requirements, dilute our stockholders, cause us to incur debt or assume contingent liabilities and subject us to other risks.***



In order to achieve our long-term business objectives, we actively evaluate various strategic opportunities on an ongoing basis, including licensing or acquiring products, technologies or businesses. We may face competition from other companies in pursuing such opportunities. This competition is most intense for approved drugs and late-stage drug candidates, which have the lowest risk in terms of probability of success but would have a higher risk and more immediate effect on our financial performance. Our ability to complete transactions may also be limited by applicable antitrust and trade regulation laws and regulations in the relevant U.S. and foreign jurisdictions in which we or the operations or assets we seek to acquire carry on business.

We have entered into multiple collaborations, including with Roche, Nationwide, Duke University, Genethon, University of Florida, Genevant Sciences, Dyno Therapeutics, and Hansa Biopharma. We may not realize the anticipated benefits of such collaborations, and the anticipated benefits of any future collaborations or strategic relationships, each of which involves numerous risks, including:

- collaborators have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply to a collaboration
- collaborators may not pursue development and commercialization of our products or product candidates based on clinical trial results, changes in their strategic focus due to the acquisition of competitive products, availability of funding, or other external factors, such as a business combination that diverts resources or creates competing priorities;
- collaborators may delay clinical trials, provide insufficient funding for a clinical trial, stop a clinical trial, abandon a product candidate, repeat or conduct new clinical trials, or require a new formulation of a product candidate for clinical testing;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with our products or product candidates, or otherwise undermine or devalue the efforts of our collaboration;
- collaborators may not properly maintain or defend our intellectual property rights or may use our intellectual property proprietary information in a way that gives rise to actual or threatened litigation that could jeopardize or invalidate our intellectual property or proprietary information or expose us to potential liability;
- disputes may arise between us and a collaborator that cause the delay or termination of the research, development or commercialization of our products or product candidates, or that result in costly litigation or arbitration that diverts management attention and resources;
- collaborations may be terminated and, if terminated, may eliminate our rights to commercialize certain product candidates or may result in a need for additional capital;
- failure to successfully develop the acquired or licensed drugs or technology or to achieve strategic objectives, including successfully developing and commercializing the drugs, drug candidates or technologies that we acquire or license;

- 
- entry into markets in which we have no or limited direct prior experience or where competitors in such markets have

stronger market positions;

- disruption of our ongoing business, distraction of our management and employees from other opportunities and challenges and retention of key employees;
- potential failure of the due diligence processes to identify significant problems, liabilities or other shortcomings or challenges of an acquired company, or acquired or licensed product or technology, including but not limited to, problems, liabilities or other shortcomings or challenges with respect to intellectual property, product quality, safety, accounting practices, employee, customer or third-party relations and other known and unknown liabilities;
- liability for activities of the acquired company or licensor before the acquisition or license, including intellectual property infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities, and other known and unknown liabilities;
- exposure to litigation or other claims in connection with, or inheritance of claims or litigation risk as a result of an acquisition or license, including but not limited to, claims from terminated employees, customers, former equity holder or other third-parties;
- difficulty in integrating the products, product candidates, technologies, business operations and personnel of an acquired asset or company; and
- difficulties in the integration of the acquired company's departments, systems, including accounting, human resource and other administrative systems, technologies, books and records, and procedures, as well as in maintaining uniform standards, controls, including internal control over financial reporting required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related procedures and policies.

For example, we will have limited influence and control over the development and commercialization activities of Roche in the territories in which it leads development and commercialization of ELEVIDYS, and if the exclusive option is exercised, in the territories in which it may lead commercialization of certain other products or product candidates. Roche's development and commercialization activities in the territories where it is the lead party may adversely impact our own efforts in the U.S. Failure by Roche to meet its obligations under the collaboration agreement, to apply sufficient efforts at developing and commercializing collaboration products, or to comply with applicable legal or regulatory requirements, may materially adversely affect our business and our results of operations. In addition, to the extent we rely on Roche to commercialize any products for which we obtain regulatory approval, we will receive less revenues than if we commercialized these products ourselves.

Even if we achieve the long-term benefits associated with strategic transactions, our expenses and short-term costs may increase materially and adversely affect our liquidity and short-term net income (loss). Future licenses or acquisitions could result in potentially dilutive issuances of our equity securities, the incurrence of debt, the creation of contingent liabilities, impairment or expenses related to goodwill, and impairment or amortization expenses related to other intangible assets, which could harm our financial condition. For example, in February 2020, we issued and sold 2,522,227 shares of common stock to Roche Finance in connection with the entry into the collaboration agreement with Roche.

## Risks Related to the Development of our Product Candidates

***We may find it difficult to enroll patients in our clinical trials, which could delay or prevent clinical trials of our product candidates.***

Identifying and qualifying patients to participate in clinical trials of our product candidates is critical to our success. The timing of our clinical trials depends on the speed at which we can recruit eligible patients to participate in testing our product candidates. We have experienced delays in some of our clinical trials, and we may experience similar delays in the future. These delays could result in increased costs, delays in advancing our product development, delays in testing the effectiveness of our technology, delays in our ability to expand the labels of any of our approved products or termination of the clinical trials altogether.

We may not be able to identify, recruit and enroll a sufficient number of patients, or those with required or desired characteristics to achieve diversity in a study, to complete our clinical trials within the expected timeframe. Patient enrollment can be impacted by factors including, but not limited to:

- design and complexity and/or commitment of participation required in the study protocol;
- size of the patient population;
- diagnostic capabilities within patient population;
- eligibility criteria for the study in question;

42

- 
- clinical supply availability;
  - delays in participating site identification, qualification and subsequent activation to enroll;

50

- 
- perceived risks and benefits of the product candidate under study, including as a result of adverse effects observed in similar or competing therapies;
  - proximity and availability of clinical trial sites for prospective patients;
  - availability of competing therapies and clinical trials;
  - competition of site efforts to facilitate timely enrollment in clinical trials;
  - participating site motivation;
  - patient referral practices of physicians;
  - activities of patient advocacy groups;
  - ability to monitor patients adequately during and after treatment; and

- severity of the disease under investigation.

In particular, each of the conditions for which we plan to evaluate our product candidates are rare genetic diseases with limited patient pools from which to draw for clinical trials. Further, because newborn screening for these diseases is not widely adopted, and it can be difficult to diagnose these diseases in the absence of a genetic screen, we may have difficulty finding patients who are eligible to participate in our studies. The eligibility criteria of our clinical trials will further limit the pool of available study participants. Additionally, the process of finding and diagnosing patients may prove costly. The treating physicians in our clinical trials may also use their medical discretion in advising patients enrolled in our clinical trials to withdraw from our studies to try alternative therapies. In addition, a resurgence of COVID 19 COVID-19 infection rates may impact patient ability and willingness to travel to clinical trial sites as a result of quarantines and other restrictions, which may negatively impact enrollment in our clinical trials.

We may not be able to initiate or continue clinical trials if we cannot enroll the required eligible patients per protocol to participate in the clinical trials required by the FDA or the EMA or other regulatory agencies. Our ability to successfully initiate, enroll and complete a clinical trial in any foreign country is subject to numerous risks unique to conducting business in foreign countries, including:

- difficulty in establishing or managing relationships with contract research organizations (“CROs”) and physician;
- different standards for the conduct of clinical trials;
- our inability to locate qualified local consultants, physicians and partners;
- the potential burden of complying with a variety of foreign laws, medical standards and regulatory requirements including the regulation of pharmaceutical and biotechnology products and treatment;
- ability to procure and deliver necessary clinical trial materials needed to perform the study; and
- inability to implement adequate training at participating sites remotely when in person training cannot be completed.

If we have difficulty enrolling a sufficient number of patients to conduct our clinical trials as planned, we may need to delay, limit or terminate ongoing or planned clinical trials, any of which would have an adverse effect on our business.

***Failures or delays in the commencement or completion of ongoing and planned clinical trials of our product candidates negatively impact commercialization efforts; result in increased costs; and delay, prevent or limit our ability to gain regulatory approval of product candidates and to generate revenues and continue our business.***

Successful completion of clinical trials at each applicable stage of development is a prerequisite to submitting a marketing application to the regulatory agencies and, consequently, the ultimate approval and commercial marketing of any of our product candidates for the indications in which we develop them. We do not know whether any of our clinical trials will begin or be completed, and results announced, as planned or expected, if at all, as the commencement and completion of clinical trials and announcement of results is often delayed or prevented for a number of reasons, including, among others:

- denial by the regulatory agencies of permission to proceed with our planned clinical trials or any other clinical trials we may initiate, or placement of a clinical trial on hold;

43

- 
- delays in filing or receiving approvals of additional INDs that may be required;
  - negative and/or unanticipated results from our ongoing non-clinical trials or clinical trials;

51

- 
- challenges in identifying, recruiting, enrolling and retaining patients to participate in clinical trials;
  - challenges with subject compliance within clinical trials;
  - timely and effectively contract with (under reasonable terms), manage and work with investigators, institutions, hospitals and the CROs/ vendors involved in the clinical trial;
  - negotiate contracts and other related documents with clinical trial parties and institutional review boards, such as informed consents, CRO agreements and site agreements, which can be subject to extensive negotiations that could cause significant delays in the clinical trial process, with terms possibly varying significantly among different trial sites and CROs and possibly subjecting the Company to various risks;
  - inadequate quantity or quality of supplies of a product candidate or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials for example as a result of delays in defining and implementing the manufacturing process for materials used in pivotal trials or for the manufacture of larger quantities or other delays or issues arising in the manufacturing of sufficient supply of finished drug product;
  - difficulties obtaining institutional review board ("IRB") approval, and equivalent (Ethics Committees or ECs) approval at sites outside the U.S., to conduct a clinical trial at a prospective site or sites;
  - ensure adherence to trial designs and protocols agreed upon and approved by regulatory authorities and applicable legal and regulatory guidelines;
  - delays or problems in analyzing data, or the need for additional analysis or data or the need to enroll additional patients;
  - the occurrence of serious adverse events or unexpected drug-related side effects experienced by patients in a clinical trial or unexpected results in ongoing non-clinical trials;
  - delays in validating endpoints utilized in a clinical trial;
  - delays in validating outcome assessments needed in a clinical trial;
  - our inability to have formal meetings with the regulatory agencies or to interact with them on a regular basis;
  - our inability to satisfy the requirements of the regulatory agencies to commence clinical trials, such as developing potency assays and lot release specifications that correlate with the activity or response of the product candidate or other CMC requirements;

- the regulatory agencies disagreeing with our clinical trial design and our interpretation of data from clinical trials, or changing the requirements for approval even after the regulatory authority has reviewed and commented on the design for our clinical trials;
- reports from non-clinical or clinical testing of competing therapies that raise safety or efficacy concerns; and
- the recruitment and retention of employees, consultants or contractors with the required level of expertise.

Any inability to complete successfully pre-clinical and clinical development could result in additional costs to us or impair our ability to generate revenues from product sales, regulatory and commercialization milestones and royalties. In addition, manufacturing or formulation changes to our product candidates often require additional studies to demonstrate comparability of the modified product candidates to earlier versions. Clinical study delays also shorten any periods during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates or allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do, which impairs our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates and harms our business and results of operations.

***Clinical development is lengthy and uncertain. Clinical trials of our novel gene therapy candidates may be delayed, including as a result of the a resurgence in COVID-19, or other similar pandemic, infection rates, and certain programs may never advance in the clinic or may be more costly to conduct than we anticipate, any of which could have a material adverse impact on our business.***

Clinical testing is expensive and complex and can take many years to complete, and its outcome is inherently uncertain. We may not be able to initiate, may experience delays in, or may have to discontinue clinical trials for our product candidates as a result of numerous unforeseen events, including:

44

- 
- the FDA, other regulators, IRBs, or ethics committees may not authorize us or our investigators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site for any number of reasons, including concerns regarding safety and aspects of the clinical trial design;

52

- 
- we may experience delays in reaching, or fail to reach, agreement on favorable terms with prospective trial sites and prospective CROs, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
  - the outcome of our pre-clinical studies and our early clinical trials may not be predictive of the success of later clinical trials, and interim results of a clinical trial do not necessarily predict final results;
  - we may be unable to establish clinical endpoints that applicable regulatory authorities would consider clinically

meaningful;

- clinical trials of any product candidates may fail to show safety or efficacy, or produce negative or inconclusive results and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional nonclinical studies or clinical trials, or we may decide to abandon product development programs;
- differences in trial design between early-stage clinical trials and later-stage clinical trials make it difficult to extrapolate the results of earlier clinical trials to later clinical trials;
- pre-clinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many product candidates believed to have performed satisfactorily in pre-clinical studies and clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval; and
- regulators may elect to impose a clinical hold, or we or our investigators, IRBs, or ethics committees may elect to suspend or terminate clinical research or trials for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants are being exposed to unacceptable benefit risk ratio. For example, in the past we have received clinical holds from the FDA. Although these holds have generally not materially affected our development timelines, there is no assurance that any future hold would not have a material adverse effect. A clinical hold, or any of the above factors, may be out of our control and could materially impair our development timelines, expenses and results of operations.

In addition, the impact of COVID-19 has caused disruptions and may cause future delays in some of our clinical trials. Responses to a resurgence of infection rates of COVID-19 or other similar pandemics by healthcare providers and regulatory agencies could delay the commencement of clinical trials, site initiation, protocol compliance, or the completion of clinical trials, including the completion of post-marketing requirements and commitments, slow down enrollment, and make the ongoing collection of data for patients enrolled in studies more difficult or intermittent.

***Results from pre-clinical and early-stage clinical trials may not be indicative of safety or efficacy in late-stage clinical trials, and pre-clinical and clinical trials may fail to demonstrate acceptable levels of safety, efficacy, and quality of our product candidates, which could prevent or significantly delay their regulatory approval.***

To obtain the requisite regulatory approvals to market and sell any of our product candidates, we must demonstrate, through extensive pre-clinical and clinical trials, that the product candidate is safe and effective in humans. Ongoing and future pre-clinical and clinical trials of our product candidates may not show sufficient safety, efficacy or adequate quality to obtain or maintain regulatory approvals. For example, although we believe the data for SRP-9003 and SRP-5051 collected to date are positive, the additional data we collect may not be consistent with the pre-clinical and/or early clinical data or show a safe benefit that warrants further development or pursuit of a regulatory approval for these product candidates.

Furthermore, success in pre-clinical and early clinical trials does not ensure that the subsequent trials will be successful, nor does it predict final results of a confirmatory trial. Some of our clinical trials were conducted with small patient populations and were not blinded or placebo-controlled, making it difficult to predict whether the favorable results that we observed in such trials will be repeated in larger and more advanced clinical trials. For example, our most recent announcements for SRP-9003 and SRP-5051 include: in May 2021, January 2024, we announced results from the 30

mg/kg cohort Part B of Part A of our MOMENTUM SRP-5051 Study 5051-201 for SRP-5051; and in March 2022, we announced 24-month functional data from two clinical trial participants in the high-dose cohort, and 36-month functional data from three clinical trial participants in the low-dose cohort for SRP-9003. These data are based on small patient samples, and, given the heterogeneity of Duchenne and LGMD patients and potential lot-to-lot variability, the data may not be predictive of future results. In addition, we cannot assure that the results of additional data or data from any future trial will yield results that are consistent with the data presented, that we will be able to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of these product candidates, that later trial results will support further development, or even if such later results are favorable, that we will be able to successfully complete the development of, obtain accelerated, conditional or standard regulatory approval for, or successfully commercialize any of such product candidates. Similarly, we cannot provide assurances that data from our ongoing and planned studies with respect to our commercially approved products and product candidates will be positive and consistent or that the interpretation by regulators, such as the FDA or EMA, of

45

---

the data we collect for our products or product candidates will be consistent with our interpretations.

53

---

***Our product candidates may cause undesirable side effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent regulatory approval of product candidates, limit the commercial potential or result in significant negative consequences following any potential marketing approval.***

Our product candidates may cause undesirable side effects. In addition to side effects caused by our product candidates, the administration process or related procedures also can cause adverse side effects. If any such adverse events occur in our trials, we may decide, or the FDA, the EMA or other regulatory authorities could order us, to halt, delay or amend pre-clinical development or clinical development of our product candidates or we may be unable to receive regulatory approval of our product candidates for any or all targeted indications. For example, FDA placed Study 5051-201 on clinical hold in June 2022 following a serious adverse event of hypomagnesemia, which was lifted in August 2022. Even if we are able to demonstrate that all future serious adverse events are not product-related, such occurrences could affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete the trial. Moreover, if we elect, or are required, to delay, suspend or terminate any clinical trial of any of our product candidates, the commercial prospects of such product candidates may be harmed and our ability to generate product revenues from any of these product candidates may be



delayed or eliminated. Any of these occurrences may harm our ability to develop other product candidates and may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

***If there are significant delays in obtaining or we are unable to obtain or maintain required regulatory approvals, we will not be able to commercialize our product candidates in a timely manner or at all, which could impair our ability to generate sufficient revenue and have a successful business.***

The research, testing, manufacturing, labeling, approval, commercialization, marketing, selling and distribution of drug products are subject to extensive regulation by applicable local, regional and national regulatory authorities and regulations may differ from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. In the U.S., approvals and oversight from federal (e.g., FDA), state and other regulatory authorities are required for these activities. Sale and marketing of our product candidates in the U.S. or other countries is not permitted until we obtain the required approvals from the applicable regulatory authorities. Of the large number of drugs in development in the biopharmaceutical industry, only a small percentage result in the submission of a marketing application to the FDA or an MAA to the EMA (or NCA of an EU member state) and even fewer are approved for commercialization.

Our ability to obtain the government or regulatory approvals required to commercialize any of our product candidates in any jurisdiction, including in the U.S. or the EU, cannot be assured, may be significantly delayed or may never be achieved for various reasons including the following:

- Our non-clinical, clinical, chemistry, manufacturing and controls and other data and analyses from past, current future studies for any of our product candidates may not be sufficient to meet regulatory requirements for marketing application approvals. The regulatory authorities could disagree with our interpretations and conclusions regarding data we provide in connection with NDA, BLA or MAA submissions for one or more of our product candidates, and may delay, reject or refuse to accept for review, or approve any submission we make or identify additional requirements for product approval to be submitted upon completion, if ever. In addition, in the U.S., an FDA advisory committee could determine that our data are insufficient to provide a positive recommendation for approval of any NDA or BLA we submit to the FDA. Even if we meet FDA requirements and an advisory committee votes to recommend approval of an NDA or BLA submission, the FDA could still disagree with the advisory committee's recommendation and deny approval of a product candidate based on their review.
- The regulatory approval process for product candidates targeting orphan diseases, such as Duchenne, that use new technologies and processes, such as antisense oligonucleotide therapies, gene therapy and other alternative approaches or endpoints for the determination of efficacy is uncertain due to, among other factors, evolving interpretations of a new therapeutic class, the broad discretion of regulatory authorities, lack of precedent, small safety databases, varying levels of applicable expertise of regulators or their advisory committees, scientific developments, changes in the competitor landscape, shifting political priorities and changes in applicable laws, rules or regulations and interpretations of the same. As a result of uncertainty in the approval process for products intended to treat serious rare diseases, we may not be able to anticipate, prepare for or satisfy requests or requirements from regulatory authorities, including completing and submitting planned NDAs, BLAs and MAAs for our product candidates, in a timely manner, or at all. Examples of such requests or requirements could include, but are not limited to, conducting additional or redesigned trials and procedures (e.g., additional safety data, patient muscle biopsies, dystrophin analyses and the use of assays), repeating or completing additional analysis of our data, or providing additional supportive data. In addition, in the U.S., an FDA advisory committee or regulators r

disagree with our data analysis, interpretations and conclusions at any point in the approval process, which could negatively impact the approval of our NDA or BLA or

46

---

result in a decision by the Company not to proceed with an NDA or BLA submission for a product candidate based on feedback from regulators.

54

- 
- We may not have the resources required to meet regulatory requirements and successfully navigate what is generally a lengthy, expensive and extensive approval process for commercialization of drug product candidate

Any failure on our part to respond to these requirements in a timely and satisfactory manner could significantly delay or negatively impact confirmatory study timelines and/or the development plans we have for PMO, PPMO, gene therapy-based product candidates or other product candidates. Responding to requests from regulators and meeting requirements for clinical trials, submissions and approvals may require substantial personnel, financial or other resources, which, as a small biopharmaceutical company, we may not be able to obtain in a timely manner or at all. In addition, our ability to respond to requests from regulatory authorities that involve our agents, third party vendors and associates may be complicated by our own limitations and those of the parties we work with. It may be difficult or impossible for us to conform to regulatory guidance or successfully execute our product development plans in response to regulatory guidance, including guidance related to clinical trial design with respect to any NDA, BLA or MAA submissions.

Even if our product candidates demonstrate safety and efficacy in clinical studies, the regulatory agencies may not complete their review processes in a timely manner, or we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval. Additional delays may result if an FDA Advisory Committee or other regulatory advisory group or authority recommends non-approval or restrictions on approval.

In addition, we may experience delays or rejections based upon additional government regulation from future legislation or administrative action, or changes in regulatory agency policy during the period of product development, clinical studies and the review process. Regulatory agencies also may approve a treatment candidate for fewer or more limited indications than requested or may grant approval subject to the performance of post-marketing studies. Furthermore, regulatory agencies may not approve the labeling claims that are necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of our treatment candidates. Finally, some of our product candidates may require diagnostic tests to ensure we appropriately select patients suitable for treatment. If we are unable to successfully develop diagnostic tests for these product candidates, experience significant delays in doing so, or are unable to obtain required regulatory clearances or approvals for any diagnostic tests, the commercialization of our product candidates may be delayed or prevented. Even

if we receive the required regulatory clearance or approvals for certain diagnostic tests, the commercial success of any of our product candidates that require such tests will be dependent upon the continued availability of such tests.

***We are investing significant resources in the development of novel gene therapy product candidates. Only a few gene therapy products have been approved in the U.S. and EU. If we are unable to show the safety and efficacy of these product candidates, experience delays in doing so or are unable to successfully commercialize at least one of these drugs, our business would be materially harmed.***

We are investing significant resources in the development of our gene therapy product candidates. We believe that a significant portion of the long-term value attributed to our company by investors is based on the commercial potential of these product candidates. There can be no assurance that any development problems we experience in the future related to our gene therapy programs will not cause significant delays or unanticipated costs, or that such development problems can be solved. Development problems and delays in one program may delay the development of other programs. Early results from ongoing clinical trials may differ materially from final results from such clinical trials. The results from pre-clinical and early clinical studies do not always accurately predict results in later, large-scale clinical trials. We may also experience delays in developing a sustainable, reproducible and commercial-scale manufacturing process or transferring that process to commercial partners, which may prevent us from completing our clinical trials or commercializing our products on a timely or profitable basis, if at all.

In addition, the clinical trial requirements of the FDA, the EMA, and other regulatory agencies and the criteria these regulators use to determine the safety and efficacy of a product candidate vary substantially according to the type, complexity, novelty and intended use and market of the potential products. The regulatory approval process for novel product candidates such as ours can be more expensive and take longer than for other, better known or more extensively studied pharmaceutical or other product candidates. Currently, only a few gene therapy products have been approved in the Western world. Given the few precedents of approved gene therapy products, it is difficult to determine how long it will take or how much it will cost to obtain regulatory approvals for our gene therapy product candidates in the U.S., the EU or other jurisdictions. Approvals by the EMA and the EC may not be indicative of what the FDA may require for approval.

Regulatory requirements governing gene therapy products have evolved and may continue to change in the future. Within the FDA, the Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research ("CBER") regulates gene therapy products. Within the CBER, the review of gene therapy and related products is consolidated in the Office of Cellular, Tissue and Gene Therapies, and the FDA has established the Cellular, Tissue and Gene Therapies Advisory Committee to advise CBER on its reviews. The CBER works closely with the

National Institutes of Health (the “NIH”). The FDA and the NIH have published guidance documents with respect to the development and submission of gene therapy protocols. For example, on January 28, 2020, the FDA issued final guidance documents that updated draft guidance documents that were originally released in July 2018 to reflect recent advances in the field, and to set forth the

framework for the development, review and approval of gene therapies. These final guidance documents pertain to the development of gene therapies for the treatment of specific disease categories, including rare diseases, and to manufacturing and long-term follow up issues relevant to gene therapy, among other topics. The FDA also issued a new guidance document in September 2021 describing the FDA’s approach for determining whether two gene therapy products were the same or different for the purpose of assessing orphan drug exclusivity, as well as a draft guidance document in March 2022 on human gene therapy product incorporating human genome editing. **FDA also issued a draft guidance in December 2023 that provides recommendations for developing a potency assurance strategy for gene therapy products.** In addition, the FDA can put an IND on hold if the information in an IND is not sufficient to assess the risks in pediatric patients.

These regulatory review agencies, committees and advisory groups and the new requirements and guidelines they promulgate may lengthen the regulatory review process, require us to perform additional or larger studies, increase our development costs, lead to changes in regulatory positions and interpretations, delay or prevent approval and commercialization of these treatment candidates or lead to significant post-approval studies, limitations or restrictions. As we advance our product candidates, we will be required to consult with these regulatory and advisory groups and comply with applicable requirements and guidelines, failure of which may lead to delayed or discontinued development of our product candidates.

If the anticipated or actual timing of marketing approvals for our gene therapy product candidates, or the market acceptance of these product candidates, if approved, including treatment reimbursement levels agreed to by third-party payors, do not meet the expectations of investors or public market analysts, the market price of our common stock would likely decline.

***Because we are developing product candidates for the treatment of certain diseases in which there is little clinical experience and we are using new endpoints or methodologies, there is increased risk that the FDA, the EMA or other regulatory authorities may not consider the endpoints of our clinical trials to provide clinically meaningful results and that these results may be difficult to analyze. Accordingly, the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities could interpret these data in different ways from us or our partners, which could delay, limit or prevent full or accelerated regulatory approval.***

During the FDA review process, we will need to identify success criteria and endpoints such that the FDA will be able to determine the clinical efficacy and safety profile of our product candidates. As we are developing novel treatments for diseases in which there is little clinical experience with new endpoints and methodologies, such as gene therapy, there

is heightened risk that the FDA, the EMA or other regulatory bodies may not consider the clinical trial endpoints to provide clinically meaningful results (reflecting a tangible benefit to patients). In addition, the resulting clinical data and results may be difficult to analyze. Even if the FDA does find our success criteria to be sufficiently validated and clinically meaningful, we may not achieve the pre-specified endpoints to a degree of statistical significance. Achieving appropriate statistical power may be challenging for some of the ultra-rare genetically defined diseases we are targeting in our programs, especially if the acceptance of descriptive data is not yet established. In addition, different methodologies, assumptions and applications we utilize to assess particular safety or efficacy parameters may yield different statistical results. Even if we believe the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates are promising, these data may not be sufficient to support approval by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities. Pre-clinical and clinical data can be interpreted in different ways. Accordingly, the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities could interpret these data in different ways from us or our partners, which could delay, limit or prevent full or accelerated regulatory approval.

If our study data do not consistently or sufficiently demonstrate the safety or efficacy of any of our product candidates, the regulatory approvals for such product candidates could be significantly delayed as we work to meet approval requirements, or, if we are not able to meet these requirements, such approvals could be withheld or withdrawn.

***Fast track product, breakthrough therapy, priority review, or Regenerative Medicine Advanced Therapy (“RMAT”) designation by the FDA, or access to the Priority Medicine scheme (“PRIME”) by the EMA, for our product candidates, if granted, may not lead to faster development or regulatory review or approval process, and it does not increase the likelihood that our product candidates will receive marketing approval.***

We may seek fast track, breakthrough therapy designation, RMAT designation, PRIME scheme access or priority review designation for our product candidates if supported by the results of clinical trials. A fast track product designation is designed to facilitate the clinical development and expedite the review of drugs intended to treat a serious or life-threatening condition which demonstrate the potential to address an unmet medical need. A breakthrough therapy is defined as a drug that is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs, to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition, where preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. A RMAT designation is designed to accelerate

---

approval for regenerative advanced therapies such as our gene therapy product candidates. Priority review designation is intended to speed the FDA marketing application review timeframe for drugs that treat a serious condition and, if approved,

would provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness. PRIME is a scheme provided by the EMA to enhance support for the development of medicines that target an unmet medical need.

For drugs and biologics that have been designated as fast track products or breakthrough therapies, or granted access to the PRIME scheme, interaction and communication between the regulatory agency and the sponsor of the trial can help to identify the most efficient path for clinical development. Sponsors of drugs with fast track products or breakthrough therapies may also be able to submit marketing applications on a rolling basis, meaning that the FDA may review portions of a marketing application before the sponsor submits the complete application to the FDA, if the sponsor pays the user fee upon submission of the first portion of the marketing application. For products that receive a priority review designation, the FDA's marketing application review goal is shortened to six months, as opposed to ten months under standard review. This review goal is based on the date the FDA accepts the marketing application for review, this review. This application validation period typically adds approximately two months to the timeline for review and decision from the date of submission. RMAT designations will accelerate approval and will include all the benefits of fast track and breakthrough therapy designations, including early interactions with the FDA, but the exact mechanisms have not yet been announced by FDA.

Designation as a fast track product, breakthrough therapy, RMAT, PRIME, or priority review product is within the discretion of the regulatory agency. Accordingly, even if we believe one of our product candidates meets the criteria for designation as a fast track product, breakthrough therapy, RMAT, PRIME, or priority review product, the agency may disagree and instead determine not to make such designation. In any event, the receipt of such a designation for a product candidate may not result in a faster development process, review or approval compared to drugs considered for approval under conventional regulatory procedures and does not assure ultimate marketing approval by the agency. In addition, regarding fast track products and breakthrough therapies, the FDA may later decide that the products no longer meet the conditions for qualification as either a fast track product, RMAT, or a breakthrough therapy or, for priority review products, decide that period for FDA review or approval will not be shortened.

***We may not be able to advance all of our programs, and we may use our financial and human resources to pursue particular programs and fail to capitalize on programs that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.***

Our pipeline includes more than 40 programs in various stages of development for a broad range of diseases and disorders. We plan to expand our pipeline through internal research and development and through strategic transactions. Because we have limited resources, we may not be able to advance all of our programs. We may also forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with certain programs or for indications that later prove to have greater commercial potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future research and development programs for product candidates may not yield any commercially viable products. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a

particular product candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that product candidate through strategic collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in cases in which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such product candidate, or we may allocate internal resources to a product candidate in a therapeutic area in which it would have been more advantageous to enter into a partnering arrangement.

## Risks Related to Third Parties

***If we are unable to maintain our agreements with third parties to distribute our products to patients, our results of operations and business could be adversely affected.***

We rely on third parties to commercially distribute our products to patients in the U.S. We have contracted with a third-party logistics company to warehouse our products and with distributors and specialty pharmacies to sell and distribute our products to patients. A specialty pharmacy is a pharmacy that specializes in the dispensing of medications for complex or chronic conditions that require a high level of patient education and ongoing management.

This distribution network requires significant coordination with our sales and marketing and finance organizations. In addition, failure to coordinate financial systems could negatively impact our ability to accurately report product revenue from our products. If we are unable to effectively manage the distribution process, the sales of our products, as well as any future products we may commercialize, could be delayed or severely compromised and our results of operations may be harmed.

49

---

In addition, the use of third parties involves certain risks, including, but not limited to, risks that these organizations will:

- not provide us with accurate or timely information regarding their inventories, the number of patients who are using our products or serious adverse events and/or product complaints regarding our products;
- not effectively sell or support our products;

57

---

- reduce or discontinue their efforts to sell or support our products;
- not devote the resources necessary to sell our products in the volumes and within the time frame we expect;
- be unable to satisfy financial obligations to us or others; or
- cease operations.



Any such events may result in decreased product sales, lower product revenue, loss of revenue, and/or reputational damage, which would harm our results of operations and business.

With respect to the pre-commercial distribution of our products to patients outside of the U.S., we have contracted with third party distributors and service providers to distribute our products in certain countries through our EAP. We will need to continue building out our network for commercial distribution in jurisdictions in which our products are approved, which will also require third party contracts. The use of distributors and service providers involves certain risks, including, but not limited to, risks that these organizations will not comply with applicable laws and regulations, or not provide us with accurate or timely information regarding serious adverse events and/or product complaints regarding our products. Any such events may result in regulatory actions that may include suspension or termination of the distribution and sale of our products in a certain country, loss of revenue, and/or reputational damage, which could harm our results of operations and business.

***We rely on third parties to conduct some aspects of our early stage research and pre-clinical and clinical development. The inadequate performance by or loss of any of these third parties could affect the development and commercialization of our product candidate development.***

We have relied upon, and plan to continue to rely upon, third parties to conduct some aspects of our early stage research and pre-clinical and clinical development with respect to certain of our product candidates, including our follow-on exon-skipping product candidates, PPMO, gene therapy and gene editing product candidates. Our third-party collaborators may not commit sufficient resources or adequately develop our programs for these candidates. If our third-party collaborators fail to commit sufficient resources to any of our product candidates or to carry out their contractual duties or obligations, our programs related to any particular product candidate could be delayed, terminated, or unsuccessful. Furthermore, if we fail to make required payments to these third-party collaborators, including up-front, milestone, reimbursement or royalty payments, or to observe other obligations in our agreements with them, these third parties may not be required to perform their obligations under our respective agreements with them and may have the right to terminate such agreements. In addition, if our strategic partners experience regulatory delays for the development of their clinical product candidates, including clinical holds, our opportunities to commercialize products may be delayed.

We also have relied upon and plan to continue to rely upon third-party CROs to monitor and manage data completeness for our ongoing pre-clinical and clinical programs. We rely on these parties for execution of our pre-clinical and clinical trials, and we control only certain aspects of their activities. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our studies is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol and legal, regulatory and scientific standards, and our reliance on collaborators and CROs does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities.

The individuals at our third-party collaborators and CROs who conduct work on our behalf, including their sub-contractors, are not always our employees, and although we participate in the planning of our early stage research and pre-clinical and clinical programs, we cannot control whether or not they devote sufficient time and resources or exercise appropriate oversight of these programs, except for remedies available to us under our agreements with such third parties.



If our collaborators and CROs do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations or if the quality or accuracy of the data they obtain is compromised due to the failure to adhere to our pre-clinical and clinical protocols, regulatory requirements or for other reasons, our clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated, and we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or successfully commercialize our product candidates. As a result, our results of operations and the commercial prospects for our product candidates would be harmed, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenues could be delayed.

50

---

***Our reliance on third parties requires us to share our proprietary information, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them or that our proprietary information will be misappropriated or inadvertently disclosed.***

Our reliance on third-party collaborators requires us to disclose our proprietary information to these parties, which could increase the risk that a competitor will discover this information or that this information will be misappropriated or disclosed without our intent to do so. If any of these events were to occur, then our ability to obtain patent protection or other intellectual property rights could be irrevocably jeopardized, and costly, distracting litigation could ensue. Furthermore, if these third parties cease to continue operations and we are not able to quickly find a replacement provider or we lose information or items associated with our products or

58

---

product candidates, our development programs may be delayed. Although we carefully manage our relationships with our third-party collaborators and CROs, there can be no assurance that we will not encounter challenges or delays in the future or that these delays or challenges will not have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

## **Risks Related to Manufacturing**

***We currently rely on third parties to manufacture our products and to produce our product candidates; our dependence on these parties, including failure on our part to accurately anticipate product demand and timely secure manufacturing capacity to meet commercial, EAP, clinical and pre-clinical product demand may impair the availability of product for commercial supply or to successfully support various programs, including research and development and the potential commercialization of additional product candidates in our pipeline.***

We rely on, and expect to continue relying on for the foreseeable future, a limited number of third parties to manufacture and supply materials (including raw materials and subunits), API and drug product and to provide labeling and packaging of vials and storage of our products and product candidates. The limited number of third parties with facilities and capabilities suited for the manufacturing process of our products and product candidates creates a risk that we may not be able to obtain materials and APIs in the quantity and purity that we require. As of the date of this Quarterly Report, we have dual sourcing for the APIs and drug product for all three of our PMO commercial products and one source for ELEVIDYS drug substance and drug product manufacturing with an additional source currently under qualification.

In addition, the process for adding new manufacturing capacity is lengthy and often causes delays in development efforts. Any interruption of the development or operation of those facilities due to, among other reasons, events such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, order delays for equipment or materials, equipment malfunctions, quality control and quality assurance issues, regulatory delays and possible negative effects of such delays on supply chains and expected timelines for product availability, production yield issues, shortages of qualified personnel, discontinuation of a facility or business or failure or damage to a facility by natural disasters, such as earthquakes or fires, could result in the cancellation of shipments, loss of product in the manufacturing process or a shortfall in supply of our products, product candidates or materials. Any delay or interruption in the supply of finished products could hinder our ability to distribute our products to meet commercial demand or execute our commercialization plans on the timing that we expect, which could result in the loss of potential revenues, adversely affect our ability to gain market acceptance, or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and prospects.

If these third parties cease providing quality manufacturing and related services to us, and we are not able to engage appropriate replacements in a timely manner, our ability to manufacture our products or product candidates in sufficient quality and quantity required for our planned commercial, pre-clinical and clinical or EAPs, our various product research, development and commercialization efforts would be adversely affected.

Furthermore, any problems in our manufacturing process or the facilities with which we contract make us a less attractive collaborator for potential partners, including larger pharmaceutical companies and academic research institutions, which could limit our access to additional attractive development programs.

We, through our third-party manufacturers, seek to produce or produce supply of our products and product candidates. In light of the limited number of third parties with the expertise to produce our products and product candidates, the lead time needed to manufacture them, and the availability of underlying materials, we may not be able to, in a timely manner or at all, establish or maintain sufficient commercial and other manufacturing arrangements on the commercially reasonable terms necessary to provide adequate supply of our products and product candidates. Furthermore, we may not be able to obtain the significant financial capital that may be required in connection with such arrangements. Even after successfully engaging third parties to execute the manufacturing process for our products and product candidates, such parties may not comply with the terms and timelines they have agreed to for various reasons, some of which may be out of their or our control, which impacts our ability to execute our business plans on expected or required timelines in connection with the commercialization of our products and the continued development of

our product candidates. When we enter into long-term manufacturing agreements that contain exclusivity provisions and /or substantial termination penalties, we constrain our operational flexibility.

We also rely on a third party to design, manufacture, obtain and maintain regulatory approval for companion diagnostic tests for ELEVIDYS. Any delay or failure by us or our collaborators to develop or obtain regulatory approval of the companion diagnostic tests could harm our business, possibly materially.

The operations at one of our partner sites could also be disturbed by man-made or natural disasters, public health pandemics or epidemics or other business interrupts such as potential supply chain disruptions caused by the ongoing conflict between Russia and

Ukraine. In addition, the need to prioritize rated orders issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency pursuant to the U.S. Defense Production Act could impact the manufacturing, supply chain and distribution of our products and product candidates.

***Products intended for use in gene therapies are novel, complex and difficult to manufacture. We could experience production problems that or inaccurately forecast demand, which could result in delays in commercialization or development of other gene therapy programs, limit the supply of our product candidates or future approved products or otherwise harm our business.***

We currently have development, manufacturing and testing agreements with third parties to manufacture supplies of ELEVIDYS and our gene therapy product candidates. Several factors could cause production interruptions, including talent acquisition/retention, equipment malfunctions, facility contamination, raw material shortages or contamination, natural disasters, disruption in utility services, human error or disruptions in the operations of suppliers.

The physical and chemical properties of biologics such as ours generally cannot be fully characterized. As a result, assays of the finished product may not be sufficient to ensure that the product will perform in the intended manner. Accordingly, we employ multiple steps to control our manufacturing process to assure that the process works and the product candidate is made strictly and consistently in compliance with the process. Problems with the manufacturing process, even minor deviations from the normal process, could result in delay in product release, product defects or manufacturing failures that result in lot failures, product recalls, product liability claims or insufficient inventory. We may

encounter problems achieving adequate quantities and quality of clinical and/or commercial-grade materials that meet FDA, EMA or other applicable foreign standards or specifications with consistent and acceptable production yields and costs. Lot failures or product recalls could cause us to delay clinical trials or product launches, or may result in an inability to fulfill demand for commercial supply of ELEVIDYS, or other future gene therapy products, which could be costly to us and otherwise harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the FDA, the EMA and other foreign regulatory authorities may require us to submit samples of any approved product together with the protocols showing the results of applicable tests at any time. Under some circumstances, the FDA, the EMA or other foreign regulatory authorities may require that we not distribute a lot until the competent authority authorizes its release.

As our product candidates advance to later stage clinical trials, it is customary that various CMC aspects of the development program, such as manufacturing, formulation and other processes, and route of administration, may be altered to optimize the candidates and processes for scale-up necessary for later stage clinical trials and potential approval and commercialization. These changes may not produce the intended optimization, including production of drug substance and drug product of a quality and in a quantity sufficient for Phase 3 clinical stage development or for commercialization, which may cause delays in the initiation or completion of clinical trials and greater costs. We may also need to conduct additional studies to demonstrate comparability between newly manufactured drug substance and/or drug product for commercialization relative to previously manufactured drug substance and/or drug product for clinical trials. Demonstrating comparability may require us to incur additional costs or delay initiation or completion of clinical trials and, if unsuccessful, could require us to complete additional pre-clinical studies or clinical trials.

We also may encounter problems hiring and retaining the experienced scientific, quality control and manufacturing personnel needed to operate our manufacturing process which could result in delays in our production or difficulties in maintaining compliance with applicable regulatory requirements.

In addition, if our third-party manufacturers are unable to satisfy requirements related to the manufacturing ELEVIDYS, our ability to meet commercial demand may be adversely impacted, which could result in the loss of potential revenues, adversely affect our ability to gain market acceptance of ELEVIDYS, or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and prospects. ELEVIDYS is our first gene therapy product. We may not be able to accurately estimate commercial demand for this new type of product. If commercial demand for ELEVIDYS is greater than we estimate, we and our manufacturers may be unable to fulfill all orders for ELEVIDYS in a timely manner, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and prospects.

Currently the capacity to produce our viral vectors or gene therapy product candidates at commercial levels is limited and the availability of sufficient GMP compliance capacity may result in delays in our development plans or increased capital expenditures, and the development and sales of any gene therapy products, if approved, may be materially harmed.

***The third parties we use in the manufacturing process for our products and product candidates may fail to comply with cGMP regulations.***

Our contract manufacturers are required to produce our materials, APIs and drug products under cGMP. We and our contract manufacturers are subject to periodic inspections by the FDA, EMA and corresponding state and foreign authorities to ensure strict compliance with cGMP and other applicable government regulations. In addition, before we can begin to commercially manufacture our product candidates in third-party or our own facilities, we must obtain regulatory approval from the FDA, which includes a review

60

of the manufacturing process and facility. A manufacturing authorization also must be obtained from the appropriate EU regulatory authorities and may be required by other foreign regulatory authorities. The timeframe required to obtain such approval or authorization is uncertain. In order to obtain approval, we need to demonstrate that all of our processes, methods and equipment are compliant with cGMP, and perform extensive audits of vendors, contract laboratories and suppliers. In complying with cGMP, we are obligated to expend time, money and effort in production, record keeping and quality control to seek to assure that the product meets applicable specifications and other requirements.

We do not have direct operational control over a third-party manufacturer's compliance with regulations and requirements. In addition, changes in cGMP could negatively impact the ability of our contract manufacturers to complete the manufacturing process of our products and product candidates in a compliant manner on the schedule we require for commercial and clinical trial use, respectively. Failure to achieve and maintain compliance with cGMP and other applicable government regulations, including failure to detect or control anticipated or unanticipated manufacturing errors, results in product recalls, clinical holds, delayed or withheld approvals, patient injury or death.

Failure by our contract manufacturers to adhere to applicable cGMP and other applicable government regulations, or our contract manufacturers experiencing manufacturing problems, may result in significant negative consequences, including product seizures or recalls, postponement or cancellation of clinical trials, loss or delay of product approval, fines and sanctions, loss of revenue, termination of the development of a product candidate, reputational damage, shipment delays, inventory shortages, inventory write-offs and other product-related charges and increased manufacturing costs. If we experience any of these consequences, the success of our commercialization of our products and/or our development efforts for our product candidates could be significantly delayed, fail or otherwise be negatively impacted.

***We may not be able to successfully optimize manufacturing of our product candidates in sufficient quality and quantity or within targeted timelines, or be able to secure ownership of intellectual property rights developed***

*in this process, which could negatively impact the commercial success of our products and/or the development of our product candidates.*

Our focus remains on optimizing manufacturing for our follow-on exon skipping product candidates and other programs, including PPMO and gene therapy. We may not be able to successfully increase manufacturing capacity for the production of materials, APIs and drug products, whether in collaboration with third party manufacturers or on our own, in a manner that is safe, compliant with cGMP conditions or other applicable legal or regulatory requirements, in a cost-effective manner, in a time frame required to meet our timeline for commercialization, clinical trials and other business plans, or at all.

Challenges complying with cGMP requirements and other quality issues arise during efforts to increase manufacturing capacity and scale up production. We experience such issues in connection with manufacturing, packaging and storage of our products and product candidates, and during shipping and storage of the APIs or finished drug product. In addition, in order to release our products for commercial use and demonstrate stability of product candidates for use in clinical trials (and any subsequent drug products for commercial use), our manufacturing processes and analytical methods must be validated in accordance with regulatory guidelines. Failure to successfully validate, or maintain validation of, our manufacturing processes and analytical methods or demonstrate adequate purity, stability or comparability of our products or product candidates in a timely or cost-effective manner, or at all, may undermine our commercial efforts. Failure to successfully validate our manufacturing processes and analytical methods or to demonstrate adequate purity, stability or comparability, will negatively impact the commercial availability of our products and the continued development and/or regulatory approval of our product candidates, which could significantly harm our business.

During our work with our third-party manufacturers to increase and optimize manufacturing capacity, they may make proprietary improvements in the manufacturing processes for our products or product candidates. We may not own or be able to secure ownership of such improvements or may have to share the intellectual property rights to those improvements. Additionally, we may need additional processes, technologies and validation studies, which could be costly and which we may not be able to develop or acquire from third parties. Failure to secure the intellectual property rights required for the manufacturing process needed for

---

large-scale clinical trials or the continued development of our product candidates could cause significant delays in our business plans or otherwise negatively impact the continued development of our product candidates.

## **Risks Related to our Intellectual Property**

***Our success, competitive position and future revenue depend in part on our ability and the abilities of our licensors and other collaborators to obtain, maintain and defend the patent protection for our products, product candidates, and platform technologies, to preserve our trade secrets, and to prevent third parties from infringing on our proprietary rights.***

We currently directly hold various issued patents and patent applications, or have exclusive license or option rights to issued patents and patent applications, in each case in the U.S. as well as other countries that protect our products, product candidates and

platform technologies. We anticipate filing additional patent applications both in the U.S. and in other countries. Our success will depend, in significant part, on our ability to obtain, maintain and defend our U.S. and foreign patents covering our products, product candidates and platform technologies as well as preserving our trade secrets for these assets. The patent process is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, and we can provide no assurance that we will be successful in obtaining, maintaining, or defending our patents. Even when our patent claims are allowed, the claims may not issue, or in the event of issuance, may not be sufficient to protect our products, product candidates or platform technologies or may be challenged in post-grant proceedings by third parties.

The patent positions of pharmaceutical, biotechnology and other life sciences companies can be highly uncertain and involve complex legal and factual questions for which important legal principles remain unresolved. This uncertainty is heightened for our PMO-based PMO- and PPMO based products and product candidates and gene therapy-based products and product candidates for which there has not been a significant number of patent litigations involving such technologies. Congress periodically considers changes to patent law, and that such changes could have adverse effects. No consistent policy regarding the breadth of claims allowed in biotechnology patents has emerged to date in the U.S. and tests used for determining the patentability of patent claims in all technologies are in flux. The USPTO and patent offices in other jurisdictions have often required that patent applications directed to pharmaceutical and/or biotechnology-related inventions be limited or narrowed substantially to cover only the specific innovations exemplified in the patent application, thereby limiting the scope of protection against competitive challenges. Accordingly, even if we or our licensors are able to obtain patents, the patents might be substantially narrower than anticipated. Thus, there is no assurance as to the degree and range of protections any of our patents, if issued, may afford us or whether patents will be issued. Patents which may be issued to us may be subjected to further governmental review that may ultimately result in the reduction of their scope of protection, and pending patent applications may have their requested breadth of protection significantly limited before being issued, if issued at all. The pharmaceutical, biotechnology and other life sciences patent situation outside the U.S. can be even more uncertain.

As a matter of public policy, there might be significant pressure on governmental bodies to limit the scope of patent protection or impose compulsory licenses for disease treatments that prove successful, particularly as a tactic to impose a

price control. Additionally, competitors may leverage such pressure to enhance their ability to exploit these laws to create, develop and market competing products.

We may be able to assert that certain activities engaged in by our competitors infringe on our current or future patent rights. To the extent that we enforce our patents, an alleged infringer may deny infringement and/or counter-claim that our patents are not valid or enforceable, and if successful, could negatively impact our patent estate. We may not be able to successfully defend patents necessary to prevent competitors from developing, manufacturing, or commercializing competing product candidates or products. To the extent we assert infringement of a patent that covers a competing product candidate or product as well as our own product candidate(s) or product(s), or such a patent is otherwise challenged without our initiation, the patent protection for our own product candidate(s) or product(s) could be materially adversely affected should an infringing competitor be successful in challenging the validity, enforceability, or scope of our patent(s). Our patent rights might be challenged, invalidated, circumvented or otherwise not provide any competitive advantage. Defending our patent positions may require significant financial resources and could negatively impact other Company objectives. Even if we successfully enforce our patent rights against a competitor, we may not be able to recover adequate damages or obtain other desired relief.

Under the Hatch-Waxman Act, one or more motivated third parties may file an ANDA, seeking approval of a generic copy of an innovator product approved under the NDA pathway such as our PMO Products, or an NDA under Section 505(b)(2), for a new or improved version of the original innovator products. In certain circumstances, motivated third parties may file such an ANDA or NDA under Section 505(b)(2) as early as the so-called "NCE-1" date that is one year before the expiry of the five-year period of NCE exclusivity or more generally four years after NDA approval. The third parties are allowed to rely on the safety and efficacy data of the innovator's product, may not need to conduct clinical trials and can market a competing version of a product after the expiration or loss of patent exclusivity or the expiration or loss of regulatory exclusivity and often charge significantly lower prices. Upon the expiration or loss of patent protection or the expiration or loss of regulatory exclusivity for a product, the major portion of revenues for that product may be dramatically reduced in a very short period of time. If we are not successful in defending our patents and regulatory exclusivities, we will not derive the expected benefit from them. As such, a third party could be positioned to market an

---

ANDA or Section 505(b)(2) product that competes with one of our products prior to the expiry of our patents if the third party successfully challenges the validity, enforceability, or scope of our patents protecting the product.

The patent landscape is continually evolving, and we may be able to assert that certain activities engaged in by third parties infringe our current or future patent rights. There has been, and we believe that there will continue to be,



significant litigation in the biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical industries regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. As such, the patents and patent applications that we own, license, have optioned, and rely on for exclusivity for our product candidates may be challenged.

***Uncertainty over intellectual property in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industry has been the source of litigation and other disputes, which is inherently costly and unpredictable.***

Litigation, interferences, oppositions, inter partes reviews, administrative challenges or other similar types of proceedings are, have been and may in the future be necessary in some instances to determine the validity and scope of certain of our proprietary rights, and in other instances to determine the validity, enforceability, scope or non-infringement of certain patent rights claimed by third parties to be pertinent to the manufacture, use or sale of our product candidates or products. We may also face challenges to our patent and regulatory exclusivities covering our products by third parties, including manufacturers of generics and/or biosimilars who may choose to launch or attempt to launch their products before the expiration of our patents or regulatory exclusivity. Litigation, interferences, oppositions, inter partes reviews, administrative challenges or other similar types of proceedings are unpredictable and may be protracted, expensive and distracting to management. The outcomes of such proceedings could adversely affect the validity, enforceability, and scope of our patents or other proprietary rights, hinder our ability to manufacture and market our products, require us to seek a license for the infringed products or technology or result in the assessment of significant monetary damages against us that may exceed amounts, if any, accrued in our financial statements. An adverse determination in a judicial or administrative proceeding or a failure to obtain necessary licenses could prevent us from developing, manufacturing or selling our products. Furthermore, payments under any licenses that we are able to obtain would reduce our profits derived from our products. Any of these circumstances could result in financial, business or reputational harm to us or could cause a decline or volatility in our stock price.

On September 16, 2011, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (the “Leahy-Smith Act”), was signed into law. The Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to U.S. patent law, including provisions that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted, and that may also affect patent litigation. The USPTO has issued regulations and procedures to govern administration of the Leahy-Smith Act. In view of the long timelines for interpreting legal provisions in the court system and the evolving nature of our laws, it is not clear what, if any, impact the Leahy-Smith Act will have on the operation of our business. However, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition. For instance, a third party may petition the Patent Trial and Appeal Board (“PTAB”) seeking to challenge some or all of the claims in any of our patents through an inter partes review or other post-grant proceedings. Should the PTAB or the USPTO Director institute an inter partes review or other proceedings and the PTAB decide that some or all of the claims in the challenged patent are unpatentable, unenforceable, or invalid, such a decision, if upheld on appeal, could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

***Our business prospects will be impaired if third parties successfully assert that our products, product candidates, or platform technologies infringe proprietary rights of such third parties.***

Similar to us, competitors continually seek intellectual property protection for their technology. Several of our development programs, particularly gene therapy programs, focus on therapeutic areas that have been the subject of extensive research and development by third parties for many years and have been protected with third party patent rights. Due to the amount of intellectual property in our various fields of technology, we cannot be certain that we do not infringe intellectual property rights of competitors or other third parties or that we will not infringe intellectual property rights of competitors or other third parties granted or created in the future. Moreover, activities we conduct or those conducted on our behalf in connection with the development of our product candidates may not be protected from infringement under the so-called Safe Harbor provision of 35 U.S.C. § 271(e)(1) and thus may be found to infringe the patent rights of third parties. Our competitors or other third parties might have obtained, or could obtain in the future, patents that threaten, limit, interfere with or eliminate our ability to make, use and sell our products, product candidates or platform technologies in important commercial markets.

Due to the nature of our various partnerships, collaborators, licensors, CROs, CMOs and the like, we may be subjected to claims of infringement arising from activities conducted by these third parties in connection with our product candidates, whether or not such activities are authorized by us. In addition, we may have contractual obligations to indemnify these partners from claims of infringement or declaratory relief. As a result, we may be subject to substantial unforeseen costs, distraction, and financial liability if a third party making such a claim was successful in obtaining a final judgment of infringement and validity.

In order to maintain or obtain freedom to operate for our products and product candidates, we may incur significant expenses, including those associated with entering into agreements with third parties that require milestone and royalty payments. Additionally, if we were to challenge the patent rights of our competitors or otherwise defend against allegations of infringement, misappropriation, breach of contract or related claims, we could incur substantial costs and ultimately might not be successful.

63

If our products, product candidates, or platform technologies are alleged to infringe or are determined to infringe enforceable proprietary rights of others, we could incur substantial costs and may have to:

- obtain rights or licenses from others, which might not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all;
- abandon development of an infringing product candidate, or cease commercialization of an infringing product;
- redesign our products, product candidates or processes to avoid infringement;
- pay damages; and/or

55

- 
- defend litigation or administrative proceedings which might be costly whether we win or lose, and which could result in a substantial diversion of financial and management resources.

Any of these events could result in product and product candidate development delays or cessation, and as such substantially harm our potential earnings, financial condition and operations. The patent landscape of our product candidates and products is continually evolving and multiple parties, including both commercial entities and academic institutions, may have rights to claims or may be pursuing additional claims that could provide these parties a basis to assert that our products, product candidates or platform technologies infringe on the intellectual property rights of such parties. There has been, and we believe that there will continue to be, significant litigation in the biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical industries regarding patent and other intellectual property rights.

## **Risks Related to our Business Operations**

***Failure to comply with healthcare and other regulations is subject to substantial penalties and our business, operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

As a manufacturer of pharmaceuticals, within the U.S., certain federal and state healthcare laws and regulations apply to or affect our business. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct business, including how we conduct research regarding, market, sell, and distribute our products. The laws and regulations include:

- federal healthcare anti-kickback law, which prohibit, among other things, persons from soliciting, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce either the referral of an individual, for an item or service or the purchasing or ordering of a good or service, for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid;
- federal false claims laws which prohibit, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, information or claims for payment from Medicare, Medicaid or other third-party payors are false or fraudulent;
- the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, which among other things, strictly regulates drug product and medical device marketing, prohibits manufacturers from marketing such products for off-label use and regulates the distribution of samples;
- federal consumer protection and unfair competition laws, which broadly regulate marketplace activities and activities that potentially harm consumers;
- federal laws that require pharmaceutical manufacturers to report certain calculated product prices to the government or provide certain discounts or rebates to government authorities or private entities, often as a condition of reimbursement under government healthcare programs;
- the so-called “federal sunshine” law, which requires pharmaceutical and medical device companies to monitor and report certain financial interactions with teaching hospitals, physicians and certain non-physician practitioners [a](#)

well as physician ownership interests to the federal government for re-disclosure to the public; and

- state law equivalents of the above federal laws, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws which may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third party payor, including commercial insurers, state laws regulating interactions between pharmaceutical manufactures and healthcare providers, and state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by federal laws, thus complicating compliance efforts.

The number and complexity of both federal and state laws continues to increase, and additional governmental resources are being used to enforce these laws and to prosecute companies and individuals who are believed to be violating them. We anticipate that government scrutiny of pharmaceutical sales and marketing practices and other activities will continue for the foreseeable future and subject us to the risk of government investigations and enforcement actions. Given the breadth of the laws and regulations, limited guidance for certain laws and regulations, and evolving government interpretations of the laws and regulations, governmental authorities may possibly conclude that our business practices are non-compliant.

We have implemented a compliance program, which is based on industry best practices and is designed to ensure that our activities comply with all applicable laws, regulations and industry standards. While our compliance program is intended to detect and

64

prevent potential non-compliance, we cannot be certain that compliance will be assured. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other laws, rules or regulations that apply to us, we will be subject to penalties, including civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations. Any penalties, damages, fines, curtailment or restructuring of our operations could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results. Responding to government investigations, defending any claims raised, and any resulting fines, restitution, damages and penalties, settlement payments or administrative actions, as well as any related actions brought by stockholders or other third parties, could have

56

a material impact on our reputation, business and financial condition and divert the attention of our management from operating our business. Even if we successfully defend against an action against us for violation of a law, the action and our defense could nonetheless cause us to incur significant legal expenses and divert our management's attention from the operation of our business. Moreover, achieving and sustaining compliance with applicable federal and state privacy, security, fraud and reporting laws may prove costly.

**Government pricing requirements, such as those under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, other federal government programs, and state price transparency laws, and their related reporting and payment obligations require strict adherence; our failure to adhere to such requirements could subject us to penalties, sanctions, and fines that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects.**

We participate in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, the PHS 340B drug pricing program, the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Federal Supply Schedule ("FSS") pricing program, and the Tricare Retail Pharmacy program, and have obligations to report the average sales price for certain drug products to the Medicare program. Pricing and rebate calculations vary across products and programs, are complex, and are often subject to interpretation by us, governmental or regulatory agencies, and the courts, which can change and evolve over time. Requirements are subject to change.

If we become aware that our reporting for a prior quarter or other time period was incorrect or has changed as a result of recalculation of pricing data, we generally are obligated to resubmit the corrected data and provide refunds or other reconciliations. Price recalculations may affect the ceiling price at which we are required to offer our products to certain customers under the PHS 340B drug pricing program and increase our general costs.

Civil monetary penalties can be applied if we are found to have knowingly submitted any false price or product information to the government, if we are found to have made a misrepresentation in the reporting of our average sales price, if we fail to submit the required price data on a timely basis, or if we are found to have charged certain customers more than the statutorily mandated ceiling price. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services ("CMS") also could decide to terminate our Medicaid Drug Rebate agreement. Our failure to comply with our reporting and payment obligations under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and other governmental programs could negatively impact our financial results.

Several states have passed or are considering legislation that requires or purports to require companies to report pricing information, including proprietary pricing information. Such reporting requirements are not always clearly defined and failure to appropriately disclose in accordance with these requirements may lead to the imposition of penalties.

**If we, our collaborators, or any third-party manufacturers engaged by us or our collaborators fail to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, we could become subject to fines or penalties or incur costs that could harm our business.**

We, our collaborators, and any third-party manufacturers we engage are subject to numerous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures and the generation, handling, use, storage, treatment, manufacture, transportation and disposal of, and exposure to, hazardous materials and wastes, as well as laws and regulations relating to occupational health and safety, including those governing laboratory procedures, exposure to blood-borne pathogens and the handling of bio-hazardous materials. Our operations involve the use of hazardous materials, including organic and inorganic solvents and reagents. Although we believe that our activities conform in all material respects with such environmental laws, there can be no assurance that violations of these laws will not occur in the future as a result of human error, accident, equipment failure or other causes. Liability under environmental, health and safety laws can be joint and several and without regard to fault or negligence. The failure to comply with past, present or future laws could result in the imposition of substantial fines and penalties, remediation costs, property damage and

personal injury claims, loss of permits or a cessation of operations, and any of these events could harm our business and financial condition. We expect that our operations will be affected by other new environmental, health and workplace safety laws on an ongoing basis, and although we cannot predict the ultimate impact of any such new laws, they may impose greater compliance costs or result in increased risks or penalties, which could harm our business.

Further, with respect to the operations of any current or future collaborators or third party contract manufacturers, it is possible that if they fail to operate in compliance with applicable environmental, health and safety laws and regulations or properly dispose of wastes associated with our product or product candidates, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, suffer reputational harm or experience a disruption in the manufacture and supply of our product or product candidates.

***Comprehensive tax reform in the U.S. and future guidance could adversely affect our business and financial condition.***

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “TCJA”) was enacted on December 22, 2017 in the U.S. The TCJA contains significant changes to corporate taxation, including reduction of the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, elimination of U.S. tax on foreign earnings (subject to certain important exceptions), one-time taxation of offshore earnings at reduced rates regardless of whether they

57

---

are repatriated, limitation of the tax deduction for interest expense, immediate deductions for certain new investments instead of deductions for depreciation expense over time, and modifying or repealing many business deductions and credits. On March 27, 2020, President Trump signed into law the “Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act” or the CARES Act, which included certain changes in tax law intended to stimulate the U.S. economy in light of the COVID-19 outbreak, including temporary beneficial changes to the treatment of net operating losses, interest deductibility limitations and payroll tax matters.

We continue to monitor changes in tax laws in the U.S. and the impact of proposed and enacted legislation in the international jurisdictions in which the company operates, which could materially impact our tax provision, cash tax liability and effective tax rate.

65

***The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted, and may continue to result in disruptions to our commercialization, clinical trials, manufacturing and other business operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, operating results, cash flows and prospects.***

The COVID-19 pandemic has presented a substantial public health and economic challenge around the world. The rapid spread of COVID-19 and resurgences in infection rates have led to the implementation of various responses, including government-imposed quarantines, shelter-in-place mandates, sweeping restrictions on travel, mandatory shutdowns for non-essential businesses, requirements regarding social distancing, and other public health safety measures, as well as reported adverse impacts on healthcare resources, facilities and providers across the United States and in other countries. In response to the pandemic, healthcare providers have reallocated, and may need to further, reallocate resources, such as physicians, staff, hospital beds, and intensive care unit facilities, as they prioritize limited resources and personnel capacity to focus on the treatment of patients with COVID-19 and implement limitations on access to hospitals and other medical institutions due to concerns about the spread of COVID-19 in such settings. These responses may be extended by the duration of the outbreak, periodic spikes in infection rates due to new strains of the virus, new information that will emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact. These actions have and may continue to in the future negatively impact commercialization, clinical trials, manufacturing and other business operations, including:

- **Commercial:** The response to COVID-19 by healthcare providers has made it difficult for some patients, especially those dependent on a hospital setting, to receive infusions or initiate treatment with our commercial products. In addition, as a result of the pandemic, some patients may choose to delay or stop treatment to avoid a visit to a hospital or a visit of a third party in their homes to minimize the risk of infection. In some cases, at home infusions have been delayed due to outbreaks of COVID-19 among trained personnel and staffing shortages at times during periodic spikes in infection rates. These challenges may continue for the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, foreseeable future, which is uncertain, and are expected to reduce our revenue and cash flows.
- **Clinical trials:** The impact of COVID-19 has caused disruptions and may cause delays in some of our clinical trials, and may in the future disrupt or delay our clinical trials. Missing data could undermine data integrity and probability of success. A resurgence of COVID-19 could delay the commencement of trials, site initiation, compliance in the trials, the completion of trials, including the completion of post-marketing requirements and commitments, slow down enrollment, and make the ongoing collection of data for patients enrolled in studies more difficult or intermittent. Quarantines and other travel limitations (whether voluntary or required) were implemented in many countries during the pandemic, and any future mitigation measures may impede participant movement, affect sponsor access to study sites, or interrupt healthcare services, which may negatively impact the execution of clinical trials. Significant delays or disruptions to our clinical trials could adversely affect our ability to timely initiate studies, conduct successful studies, obtain or maintain regulatory approvals, or commercialize our product candidates.
- **Operations:** Remote working increases our vulnerability to cyber security cybersecurity breaches. Further, if the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic continues and our operations are adversely impacted, including due to



an outbreak in a facility, we risk a delay, default and/or nonperformance under existing agreements.

Any of the foregoing factors could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, operating results, cash flows and prospects. The extent to which COVID-19 impacts our operations and those of our third-party partners will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, including the duration resurgences of the pandemic, COVID-19, additional or modified government actions, new information which emerges concerning the severity of COVID-19 and the actions taken to contain the virus or treat its impact, among others. In particular, the speed of the continued spread of COVID-19 globally, and the magnitude of interventions to contain the spread of the virus, will determine the impact of the pandemic on our operations.

***Our ability to use net operating loss carryforwards and other tax attributes to offset future taxable income may be limited by provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, and it is possible that certain transactions or a combination of certain transactions may result in material additional limitations on our ability to use our net operating losses.***

We have incurred substantial losses during our history and expect to incur more as we pursue our business strategy. To the extent that we continue to generate taxable losses, unused losses will carry forward to offset a portion of future taxable income, if any,

---

subject to expiration of such carryforwards in the case of carryforwards generated prior to January 1, 2018. In general, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, a corporation that undergoes an “ownership change” is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change net operating losses and certain other tax assets (including R&D tax credits) to offset future taxable income. In general, an ownership change occurs if the aggregate stock ownership of certain stockholders increases by more than 50 percentage points over such stockholders’ lowest percentage ownership during the testing period, which is generally three years. An ownership change could limit our ability to utilize our net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards for taxable years including or following such “ownership change.” Such limitations may result in expiration of a portion of the net operating loss carryforwards incurred prior to 2018 before utilization and may be substantial. If such change has occurred or does occur, the tax benefits related to the net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax assets may be limited or lost. Moreover, proposed U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 382 of the Code could, if finalized, significantly impact a corporation’s ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards or other attributes following an ownership change. Limitations imposed on the ability to use net operating losses and tax credits to offset future taxable income could require us to pay U.S. federal income taxes earlier than we estimated or than would have



otherwise been required if such limitations were not in effect and could cause such net operating losses and tax credits to expire unused, in each case reducing or eliminating the benefit of such net operating losses and tax credits and potentially adversely affecting our financial position. Similar rules and limitations may apply for state income tax purposes. At the state level, there may also be periods during which the use of net operating loss carryforwards or other attributes is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed. These net operating losses have been fully offset by a valuation allowance due to uncertainties surrounding our ability to realize these tax benefits.

On August 16, 2022, the **The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022**, which includes changes to the U.S. federal taxation of corporations, was enacted into law. The **Inflation Reduction Act** among other things implements, a corporate book minimum tax ("BMT") 15% rate that could apply to consolidated groups of companies with adjusted financial statement income in excess of \$1.0 billion over a three-year period. The BMT has various limitations, including a more restrictive limit on availability of net operating loss carryforwards, which if applied to us, could impact its cash tax liability and ability to utilize tax attributes.

In addition, many of the jurisdictions in which we operate have or are expected to adopt changes to tax laws as a result of the Base Erosion and Profit Shifting final proposals from the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and specific country anti-avoidance initiatives. In addition, the current proposal of the BMT may result in increases in tax imposed by non-U.S. jurisdictions. Such tax law changes and anti-avoidance initiatives increase uncertainty and may adversely affect our tax provision, cash tax liability and effective tax rate.

***We are winding down our expired U.S. government contracts, and the U.S. government may deny payment of some or all of the currently outstanding amounts owed to us. In addition, further development of our infectious disease programs may be limited by the intellectual property and other rights retained by the U.S. government.***

We have historically relied on U.S. government contracts and awards to fund and support certain infectious disease development programs. These contracts expired and we are currently involved in contract close-out activities. The U.S. government has the right to perform additional audits prior to making final payment of costs and fees. If we are not able to adequately support costs incurred or other government requirements, the government may deny payment of some or all of the currently outstanding amounts owed to us. In addition, the U.S. government may have the right to develop all or some parts of product candidates that we have developed under a U.S. government contract after such contract has terminated or expired.

***Our employees, principal investigators, consultants and strategic partners may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including non-compliance with regulatory standards and requirements and insider trading.***

We are exposed to the risk of fraud or other misconduct by our employees, principal investigators, consultants and strategic partners. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional failures to comply with the regulations of the FDA and non-U.S. regulators, provide accurate information to the FDA and non-U.S. regulators, comply with healthcare fraud

and abuse laws and regulations in the U.S. and abroad, report financial information or data accurately or disclose unauthorized activities to us. We adopted a code of conduct applicable to all of our employees, but it is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions.

---

***Failure to retain our key personnel or an inability to attract and retain additional qualified personnel would cause our future growth and our ability to compete to suffer.***

We are highly dependent on the efforts and abilities of the principal members of our senior management. Additionally, we have scientific personnel with significant and unique expertise in RNA-targeted therapeutics and gene therapy technologies. The loss of the services of any one of the principal members of our managerial team or staff may prevent us from achieving our business objectives.

The competition for qualified personnel in the biotechnology field is intense, and our future success depends upon our ability to attract, retain, motivate and support such personnel. The COVID-19 pandemic has exacerbated workforce competition and workforce shortages. In order to develop and commercialize our products successfully, we will be required to retain key management and scientific employees. In certain instances, we may also need to expand or replace our workforce and our management ranks. In addition, we rely on certain consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in the formulation and advancement of our research and development programs. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by other entities or have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with third parties that limit their availability to us, or both. If we are unable to attract, assimilate or retain such key personnel, our ability to advance our programs would be adversely affected.

---

Turnover rates of key employees has varied substantially in recent years. Over the last few years, we have had several executive management changes. Leadership transitions can be inherently difficult to manage and may cause uncertainty or a disruption to our business or may increase the likelihood of turnover in other key officers and employees. If we lose the services of one or more of our senior management or key employees, or if one or more of them decides to join a competitor or otherwise to compete with us, our business could be harmed.

## Risks Related to our Financial Condition and Capital Requirements

*We have previously incurred operating losses since our inception and we may not achieve or sustain maintain profitability.*

We incurred an operating loss income of \$292.4 million \$34.9 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. Our accumulated deficit was \$4.5 billion \$4.4 billion as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. Although we currently have four commercially approved products in the U.S., we believe that it will take us some time to attain profitability and positive cash flow from operations. Since our products and product candidates target small patient populations, the per-patient drug pricing must be high in order to recover our development and manufacturing costs, fund adequate patient support programs, fund additional research and achieve profitability. We may be unable to maintain or obtain sufficient sales volumes at a price high enough to justify our product development efforts and our sales, marketing and manufacturing expenses.

We have generally incurred expenses related to research and development of our technologies and product candidates and from general and administrative expenses that we have incurred while building our business infrastructure. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if and/or as we:

- continue the commercialization of our products in the U.S.;
- expand the global footprint of our products outside of the U.S.;
- establish our sales, marketing and distribution capabilities;
- continue our research, pre-clinical and clinical development of our product candidates;
- respond to and satisfy requests and requirements from regulatory authorities in connection with development and potential approval of our product candidates;
- initiate additional clinical trials for our product candidates;
- seek marketing approvals for our product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials;
- acquire or in-license other product candidates;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- increase manufacturing capabilities, including capital expenditures related to our real estate facilities and enter into manufacturing agreements;
- hire additional clinical, quality control and scientific personnel; and
- add operational, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support product development and planned future commercialization efforts.

As a result, we expect to continue to incur significant operating losses at least through 2023. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing biopharmaceutical products, we are unable to predict the extent of any future losses or when, or if, we will become profitable.

***We may need to raise additional funding, which may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed may force us to delay, limit or terminate our product development efforts or other operations.***

We may require additional capital from time to time in the future in order to meet FDA post-marketing approval requirements and market and sell our products as well as to continue the development of product candidates in our pipeline, to prepare for potential commercialization of additional product candidates in our pipeline, to expand our product portfolio and to continue or enhance our business development efforts. The actual amount of funds that we may need and the sufficiency of the capital we have or are able to raise will be determined by many factors, some of which are in our control and others that are beyond our control.

While we are currently well capitalized, we may use available capital resources sooner than we expect under our current operating plan. In addition, our operating plan may change. We may need or choose to seek additional funds sooner than planned,

through equity or debt financings, government or other third-party funding, marketing and distribution arrangements and other collaborations, strategic alliances, funded research and development arrangements and licensing arrangements or a combination of these approaches. In any event, we expect to require additional capital to expand future development efforts, obtain regulatory approval for, and to commercialize, our product candidates. Raising funds in the current economic environment may present additional challenges. Even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans, we may seek additional capital if market conditions are favorable or in light of specific strategic considerations.

Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates. In addition, we cannot guarantee that future financing will be available in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. In the event we receive negative data from our key clinical programs or encounter other major setbacks in our development, manufacturing or regulatory activities or in our commercialization efforts, our stock price is likely to decline, which would make a future financing more difficult. Moreover, the terms of any financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of our stockholders. The issuance of additional securities, whether equity or debt, by us, or the possibility of such issuance, may cause the market price of our shares to decline. The sale of additional equity or convertible securities may dilute all of our stockholders. The incurrence of indebtedness may result in increased fixed payment obligations and we may be required to agree to certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business.

We could also be required to seek funds through arrangements with collaborative partners or otherwise at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable and we may be required to relinquish rights to some of our technologies or product candidates or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to us, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects.

If we are unable to obtain funding on a timely basis, we may be required to significantly curtail, delay or discontinue one or more of our research or development programs or the commercialization of any product, if approved, or be unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities, as desired, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our existing stockholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights.***

We may seek additional capital through a combination of private and public equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations and strategic and licensing arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of common stock or securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock, the ownership interest of our stockholders in our company may be diluted. In addition, the terms of any such securities may include liquidation or other preferences that materially adversely affect the rights of our stockholders. Debt financing, if available, may increase our fixed payment obligations and may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through collaboration, strategic partnerships and licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our product candidates, our intellectual property, future revenue streams or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us.

***The estimates and judgments we make, or the assumptions on which we rely, in preparing our consolidated financial statements and condensed consolidated financial statements could prove inaccurate.***

Our consolidated financial statements and condensed consolidated financial statements have been are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, the amounts of charges accrued by us and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Such estimates and judgments include revenue recognition, inventory, valuation of stock-based awards, research and development expenses and income tax. We base our estimates on historical experience, facts and circumstances known to

us and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. We cannot provide assurances, however, that our estimates, or the assumptions underlying them, will not change over time or otherwise prove inaccurate. If this is the case, we may be required to restate our consolidated financial statements or condensed consolidated financial statements, which could, in turn, subject us to securities class action litigation. Defending against such potential litigation relating to a restatement of our consolidated financial statements or condensed consolidated financial statements would be expensive and would require significant attention and resources of our management. Moreover, our insurance to cover our obligations with respect to the ultimate resolution of any such litigation may be inadequate. As a result of these factors, any such potential litigation could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cause our stock price to decline, which could in turn subject us to securities class action litigation.

## Risks Related to Our Common Stock

### ***Our stock price is volatile and may fluctuate due to factors beyond our control.***

The market prices for and trading volumes of securities of biotechnology companies, including our securities, has historically been volatile. Our stock has had significant swings in trading prices, in particular in connection with our public communications regarding feedback received from regulatory authorities. For example, over the last **twelve** **12** months, as of the date of this report, our stock has increased as much as 31% in a single day or decreased as much as 37% in a single day. The market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly due to a variety of factors, including but not limited to:

- the commercial performance of our products in the U.S.;
- the timing of our submissions to regulatory authorities and regulatory decisions and developments;
- positive or negative clinical trial results or regulatory interpretations of data collected in clinical trials conducted by us, our strategic partners, our competitors or other companies with investigational drugs targeting the same, similar or related diseases to those targeted by us;
- delays in beginning and completing pre-clinical and clinical trials for potential product candidates;
- delays in entering or failing to enter into strategic relationships with respect to development and/or commercialization of our products or product candidates or entry into strategic relationships on terms that are not deemed to be favorable to us;
- technological innovations, product development or additional commercial product introductions by ourselves or competitors;
- changes in applicable government regulations or regulatory requirements in the approval process;
- developments concerning proprietary rights, including patents and patent litigation matters, such as developments in the interferences declared by the USPTO, including in the near term any outcomes of ongoing interference proceedings and over the longer term the outcomes from any related appeals;
- public concern relating to the commercial value, efficacy or safety of any of our products;

- our ability to obtain funds, through the issuance of equity or equity linked securities or incurrence of debt, or other corporate transactions;
- comments by securities analysts;
- developments in litigation against us;
- changes in senior management; or
- general market conditions in our industry or in the economy as a whole.

62

Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of a company's stock, including ours, regardless of actual operating performance. For example, the trading prices of biopharmaceutical companies have been highly volatile as a result of inflation and increased interest rates and overall market volatility. In addition, our operations and performance may be affected by political or civil unrest or military action, including the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine. Additionally, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. Such litigation could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

***Our revenues and operating results could fluctuate significantly, which may adversely affect our stock price.***

Our revenues and operating results may vary significantly from year-to-year and quarter-to-quarter as well as in comparison to the corresponding quarter of the preceding year. Variations may result from one or more factors, including, without limitation:

- timing of purchase orders;
- changes in coverage and reimbursement policies of health plans and other health insurers, especially in relation to those products that are currently manufactured, under development or identified for future development by us;
- re-authorizations processes that may be required for patients who initially obtained coverage by third parties, including government payors, managed care organizations and private health insurers;

70

- transition from temporary billing codes established by the CMS to permanent medical codes;
- timing of approval of applications filed with the FDA;
- timing of product launches and market acceptance of products launched;

- changes in the amounts spent to research, develop, acquire, license or promote new and existing products;
- results of clinical trial programs;
- serious or unexpected health or safety concerns with our product or product candidates and any resulting clinical holds;
- introduction of new products by others that render one or more of our products obsolete or noncompetitive;
- the ability to maintain selling prices and gross margins on our products;
- increases in the cost of raw materials contained within our products and product candidates;
- manufacturing and supply interruptions, including product rejections or recalls due to failure to comply with manufacturing specifications;
- timing of revenue recognition relating to our distribution agreements;
- the ability to protect our intellectual property from being acquired by other entities;
- the ability to avoid infringing the intellectual property of others;
- the continued impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic; or similar pandemics; and
- the addition or loss of customers.

In addition, in one or more future periods, our results of operations may fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline.

***Provisions of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware law might deter acquisition bids for us that might be considered favorable and prevent or frustrate any attempt to replace or remove the then-current management and board of directors.***

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us or effect a change in our board of directors and management. These provisions include:

- when the board is comprised of six or more directors, classification of our board of directors into two classes, with one class elected each year;
- directors may only be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of voting stock;

- prohibition of cumulative voting of shares in the election of directors;
- right of the board of directors to elect directors to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors, the resignation, death, disqualification or removal of a director;



- express authorization of the board of directors to make, alter or repeal our bylaws;
- prohibition on stockholder action by written consent;
- advance notice requirements for nominations for election to our board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings;
- the ability of our board of directors to authorize the issuance of undesignated preferred stock, the terms and rights of which may be established and shares of which may be issued without stockholder approval, including rights superior to the rights of the holders of common stock; and
- a super-majority (66 2/3%) of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock are required to amend, rescind, alter or repeal our bylaws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation.

In addition, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which may prohibit certain business combinations with stockholders owning 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock. These and other provisions in

71

our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws and in the Delaware General Corporation Law could make it more difficult for stockholders or potential acquirers to obtain control of our board of directors or initiate actions that are opposed by the then-current board of directors.

***A significant number of shares of our common stock are issuable pursuant to outstanding stock awards, and we expect to issue additional stock awards and shares of common stock to attract and retain employees, directors and consultants. We may also issue shares of common stock to finance our operations and in connection with our strategic goals. Exercise The vesting and exercise of these awards and sales of shares will dilute the interests of existing security holders and may depress the price of our common stock.***

Currently, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the issuance of up to 198.0 million shares of common stock. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, there were approximately 93.5 million 94.5 million shares of common stock outstanding and outstanding awards to purchase 12.0 million 12.5 million shares of common stock under various incentive stock plans. Additionally, as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, there were approximately 5.1 million 3.3 million shares of common stock available for future issuance under our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, approximately 0.3 million 0.2 million shares of common stock available for issuance under our Amended and Restated 2013 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, and approximately 0.7 million 0.6 million shares of common stock available for issuance under our 2014 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan.

We may issue additional shares to grant equity awards to our employees, officers, directors and consultants under our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, our 2013 Employee Stock Purchase Plan or our 2014 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan. We may also issue additional common stock and warrants from time to time to finance our operations and in connection with strategic transactions, such as acquisitions and licensing. For example, in February 2020, we issued and

sold 2,522,227 shares of common stock to Roche Finance in connection with the entry into the collaboration agreement with Roche.

The issuance of additional shares of common stock or warrants to purchase common stock and the perception that such issuances may occur or exercise of outstanding warrants or stock options may have a dilutive impact on other stockholders and could have a material negative effect on the market price of our common stock.

---

***Future sales of our common stock in the public market could cause our share price to fall.***

Sales of a substantial number of our common stock in the public market, including sales by members of our management or board of directors, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity or equity-related securities.

**Risks Related to Our Convertible Senior Notes**

***Servicing our 1.50% notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”) and 1.25% notes due 2027 (the “2027 Notes”, and together with the 2024 Notes, the “Notes”) requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow to pay our debt.***

In 2017, we issued \$570.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes, pursuant to that certain indenture, dated as of November 14, 2019, between us, as issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. In September 2022, we issued \$1,150.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2027 Notes, pursuant to that certain indenture dated as of September 16, 2022, between us, as issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including \$20.0 million of 2027 Notes issued to the Michael A. Chambers Living Trust in a private placement. In September 2022, we entered into separate, privately negotiated transactions to repurchase a portion of the outstanding 2024 Notes and, in March 2023, we entered into separate, privately negotiated exchange agreements with holders of \$313.5 million in aggregate principal value of outstanding 2024 Notes pursuant to which these 2024 Notes were exchanged for shares of our common stock. Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, or to refinance our indebtedness, including the Notes, depends on our future performance, which is subject to many factors, including, economic, financial, competitive and other, beyond our control. We do not expect our business to be able to generate cash flow from operations in the foreseeable future, sufficient to service our debt and make necessary capital expenditures and we may therefore be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance the remaining outstanding 2024 Notes, which are

non-callable and mature in 2024, and the 2027 Notes, which mature in 2027, will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such times. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations, and limit our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in our business.

***We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to repurchase the Notes as required upon a fundamental change, and our future debt may contain limitations on our ability to repurchase the Notes.***

Holders of the Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase their Notes for cash upon the occurrence of a fundamental change at a fundamental change repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. A fundamental change may also constitute an event of default or prepayment under, and result in the acceleration of the maturity of, our then-existing indebtedness. We cannot assure you that we will have sufficient financial resources, or will be able to arrange financing, to pay the fundamental change repurchase price in cash with respect to any Notes surrendered by holders for repurchase upon a fundamental change. In addition, restrictions under our then existing credit facilities or other indebtedness, if any, may not allow us to repurchase the Notes upon a fundamental change. Our failure to repurchase the Notes upon a fundamental change when required would result in an event of default with respect to the Notes which could, in turn, constitute a default under the terms of our other indebtedness, if any. If the repayment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness and repurchase the Notes.

***Capped call transactions entered into in connection with the Notes may impact the value of our common stock.***

In connection with the Notes, we entered into capped call transactions (the “Capped Call Transactions”) with certain financial institutions. The Capped Call Transactions are expected to generally reduce the potential dilution upon conversion of the Notes into shares of our common stock.

In connection with establishing their initial hedges of the Capped Call Transactions, these financial institutions or their respective affiliates may have entered into various derivative transactions with respect to our common stock and/or purchased our common stock. The financial institutions, or their respective affiliates, may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivatives with respect to our common stock and/or purchasing or selling our common stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions prior to the maturity of the Notes. This activity may have an impact on the value of our common stock.

## General Risks

***Unfavorable global economic conditions could harm our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Our results of operations could be harmed by general conditions in the global economy and in the global financial markets. A severe or prolonged economic downturn, including the impact of increased interest rates and inflation (such as the recent rise in inflation in the United States), could result in a variety of risks to our business, including weakened demand for our product candidates and our ability to raise additional capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. A weak or declining economy could strain our manufacturers, possibly resulting in manufacturing disruption, or cause delays in payments for our services by third-party payors or our future collaborators. Any of the foregoing could harm our business and we cannot anticipate all of the ways in which the current economic climate and financial market conditions could harm our business.

***We may be subject to product liability claims and our insurance may not be adequate to cover damages.***

The current and future use of our product candidates by us and our collaborators in clinical trials, expanded access programs, the sale of our products, or the use of our products under emergency use vehicles may expose us to liability claims inherent to the manufacture, clinical testing, marketing and sale of medical products. These claims might be made directly by consumers or healthcare providers or indirectly by pharmaceutical companies, our collaborators or others selling such products. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, we may experience financial losses in the future due to such product liability claims. We have obtained commercial general liability insurance coverage for our clinical trials and the sale of commercial products. However, we may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts to protect us against all losses. If a successful product liability claim or series of claims is brought against us for uninsured liabilities or in excess of insured liabilities, our assets may not be sufficient to cover such claims and our business operations could be impaired.

***Violation of the General Data Protection Regulation or UK GDPR could subject us to significant fines.***

The GDPR **increases** and UK GDPR **increase** our obligations with respect to clinical trials conducted in the member states of the EEA **and the UK** by expanding the definition of personal data to include coded data and requiring changes to informed consent practices and more detailed notices for clinical trial subjects and investigators. In addition, the GDPR **increases** and the UK GDPR **increase** the scrutiny that clinical trial sites located in the EEA **and UK** should apply to transfers of personal data from such sites to countries that are considered to lack an adequate level of data protection, such as the U.S. The GDPR **imposes** and UK GDPR **impose** substantial fines for breaches of data protection requirements, which can be up to four percent of global revenue or 20 million Euros (**£17.5 million in the U.K.**), whichever is greater, and **it they** also **confers** **confer** a private right of action on data subjects for breaches of data protection requirements. Compliance with these directives **will be** **is** a rigorous and time-intensive process **that requires review and updates** that may

increase our cost of doing business, and despite those efforts, there is a risk that we may be subject to fines and penalties, litigation and reputational harm in connection with our European and U.K. activities.

73

---

***We have expanded, and may continue to expand, our organization and may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt our operations.***

To support the expansion of our business activities, we have expanded, and may continue to expand, our full-time employee base, as well as our consultant and contractor base. Our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. Our ability to manage our growth properly and maintain compliance with all applicable rules and regulations will require us to continue to improve our operational, legal, financial and management controls, as well as our reporting systems and procedures. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Our growth could require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of additional product candidates. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate and/or grow revenues could be reduced, and we may not be able to implement our business strategy.

***Our sales and operations are subject to the risks of doing business internationally.***

We are increasing our presence in international markets, including emerging markets, subjecting us to many risks that could adversely affect our business and revenues, such as:

- the inability to obtain necessary foreign regulatory or pricing approvals of products in a timely manner;
- uncertainties regarding the collectability of accounts receivable;
- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may adversely impact our revenues, net income and value of certain of our investments;

66

---

- difficulties in staffing and managing international operations;
- the imposition of governmental controls;
- less favorable intellectual property or other applicable laws;

- increasingly complex standards for complying with foreign laws and regulations that may differ substantially from country to country and may conflict with corresponding U.S. laws and regulations;
- the far-reaching anti-bribery and anti-corruption legislation in the U.K., including the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, and elsewhere and escalation of investigations and prosecutions pursuant to such laws;
- compliance with complex import and export control laws;
- restrictions on direct investments by foreign entities and trade restrictions; and
- changes in tax laws and tariffs.

In addition, our international operations are subject to regulation under U.S. law. For example, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (“FCPA”) prohibits U.S. companies and their representatives from paying, offering to pay, promising to pay or authorizing the payment of anything of value to any foreign government official, government staff member, political party or political candidate for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or to otherwise obtain favorable treatment or influence a person working in an official capacity. In many countries, the healthcare professionals we regularly interact with may meet the FCPA’s definition of a foreign government official. Failure to comply with domestic or foreign laws could result in various adverse consequences, including: possible delay in approval or refusal to approve a product, recalls, seizures or withdrawal of an approved product from the market, disruption in the supply or availability of our products or suspension of export or import privileges, the imposition of civil or criminal sanctions, the prosecution of executives overseeing our international operations and damage to our reputation. Any significant impairment of our ability to sell products outside of the U.S. could adversely impact our business and financial results.

***We rely significantly on information technology and any failure, inadequacy, interruption or security lapse of that technology, including any cyber security cybersecurity incidents, could harm our ability to operate our business effectively.***

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, our proprietary business information and that of our suppliers, as well as personally identifiable information of the patients using our commercially approved products, clinical trial participants and employees. Similarly, our third-party providers possess certain of our sensitive data. The secure maintenance of this information is critical to our operations and business strategy. Our ongoing operating activities also

depend on functioning computer systems. Despite our security measures, our information technology and infrastructure are subject to attacks or breaches. Any such breach could result in a material compromise of our networks, and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost, stolen, or rendered, permanently or temporarily, inaccessible. Furthermore, we may not promptly discover a system intrusion. Attacks could have a material impact on our business, operations or financial results. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information, including our data being breached at third party providers, could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal

information, disrupt our operations and damage our reputation, which could adversely affect our business. We also may need to pay “ransomware” to re-access our systems.

In addition, privacy and data protection laws may be interpreted and applied differently from country to country and may create inconsistent or conflicting requirements, which increase the costs incurred by us in complying with such laws. The European Union's GDPR, which greatly increases and the jurisdictional reach of European Union law and became effective UK GDPR in May 2018, adds the U.K., purport to have a broad territorial scope, include a broad array of requirements for handling personal data including the public disclosure of significant data breaches, and imposes impose substantial penalties for non-compliance of up to the greater of €20 million (£17.5 million in the U.K.) or 4% of global annual revenue for the preceding financial year. Our efforts to comply with GDPR, UK GDPR and other privacy and data protection laws imposes significant costs and challenges that are likely to increase over time, and we are exposed to substantial penalties or litigation related to violations of existing or future data privacy laws and regulations.

Additionally, the CCPA, which became effective January 1, 2020 California Consumer Privacy Act ("CPA"), substantially expands includes significant privacy obligations of applicable to many businesses, businesses that do business in California. The CCPA CPA requires new disclosures to California consumers, imposes new rules for around collecting or using information about minors, and affords consumers new abilities, with privacy rights such as the right to know whether the data is sold or disclosed and to whom, the right to request that a company delete personal information collected, the right to correct inaccurate information, the right to limit the use of sensitive information, the right to opt-out of the sale of personal information or sharing of personal information for cross-context behavioral advertising, and the right to non-discrimination in terms of price or service when a consumer exercises a privacy right. Failure to comply with these regulations requirements is subject to civil sanctions, including fines and penalties. The CCPA CPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to

67

increase data breach litigation. Moreover, a newly passed ballot initiative, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which took effect on January 1, 2023, expands on the CCPA, creating new consumer rights and protections, including the right to correct personal information, the right to opt out of the use of personal information in automated decision making, the right to opt out of “sharing” consumer’s personal information for cross-context behavioral advertising, and the right to restrict use of and disclosure of sensitive personal information, including geolocation data to third parties. We will need to continually evaluate and potentially update our privacy program to seek to comply ensure compliance with the CPRA CPA, GDPR, UK GDPR, and other applicable privacy laws and will incur additional costs and expenses in our effort to comply.

***We may incur substantial costs in connection with litigation and other disputes.***



In the ordinary course of business we may, and in some cases have, become involved in lawsuits and other disputes such as securities claims, intellectual property challenges, including interferences declared by the USPTO, and employee matters. It is possible that we may not prevail in claims made against us in such disputes even after expending significant amounts of money and company resources in defending our positions in such lawsuits and disputes. The outcome of such lawsuits and disputes is inherently uncertain and may have a negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***The increasing use of social media platforms presents new risks and challenges.***

Social media is increasingly being used to communicate about our products, technologies and programs, and the diseases our product and product candidates are designed to treat. Social media practices in the biopharmaceutical industry continue to evolve and regulations relating to such use are not always clear. This evolution creates uncertainty and risk of noncompliance with regulations applicable to our business. For example, patients may use social media channels to comment on the effectiveness of a product or to report an alleged adverse event. When such disclosures occur, there is a risk that we fail to monitor and comply with applicable adverse event reporting obligations or we may not be able to defend ourselves or the public's legitimate interests in the face of the political and market pressures generated by social media due to restrictions on what we may say about our product and/or product candidates. There is also a risk of inappropriate disclosure of sensitive information or negative or inaccurate posts or comments about us on any social networking website. If any of these events were to occur or we otherwise fail to comply with applicable regulations, we could incur liability, face overly restrictive regulatory actions or incur other harm to our business.

75

---

***We or the third parties upon whom we depend may be adversely affected by natural disasters and/or terrorism attacks, and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans may not adequately protect us from a serious disaster.***

Natural disasters could severely disrupt our operations, and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. If a natural disaster, power outage, terrorism attack or other event occurred that prevented us from using all or a significant portion of our office, manufacturing and/or lab spaces, that damaged critical infrastructure, such as the manufacturing facilities of our third-party contract manufacturers, or that otherwise disrupted operations, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible for us to continue our business for a substantial period of time.

The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place may prove inadequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

**Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.**

None.



### Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

None.

### Item 5. Other Information.

During the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, no director two of our officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) entered into contracts, instructions or officer written plans for the purchase or sale of our securities that are intended to satisfy the Company adopted or terminated a conditions specified in Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act for an affirmative defense against liability for trading in securities on the basis of material nonpublic information. We refer to these contracts, instructions, and written plans as "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or plans" and each one as a "Rule 10b5-1 trading plan." We describe the material terms of these trading plans below.

Ryan Brown entered into and adopted a plan with an effective date of non-Rule 10b5-1 March 7, 2024 trading arrangement" as each term is defined in Item 408(a) and end date of Regulation S-K March 15, 2025, covering 76,508 shares of common stock, 7,574 plus the net shares resulting upon the vesting of future restricted stock units, and 84,082 plus the net shares resulting upon the vesting of future restricted stock units.

68

---

Bilal Arif entered into and adopted a plan with an effective date of March 11, 2024 and end date of March 15, 2025, covering: 7,676 shares of common stock, 5,655 plus the net shares resulting upon the vesting of future restricted stock units, and 13,331 plus the net shares resulting upon the vesting of future restricted stock units.

### Item 6. Exhibits.

The exhibits listed on the Exhibit Index immediately preceding such exhibits, which is incorporated herein by reference, are filed or furnished as part of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

76 69

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference to Filings Indicated				
		Form	File No.	Exhibi t	Filing Date	Provided Herewith
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.</a>	8-K12B	001-14895	3.1	6/6/13	
3.2	<a href="#">Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	6/30/15	
3.3	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	6/8/20	
3.4	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	9/25/14	
3.5	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Bylaws.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	1/13/20	
3.6	<a href="#">Second Amended and Restated Bylaws</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	12/13/22	
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Executive Officer, Douglas S. Ingram, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>					X
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Financial and Accounting Officer, Ian M. Estepan, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>					X
32.1**	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Executive Officer, Douglas S. Ingram, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>					X

32.2**	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Financial and Accounting Officer, Jan M. Estepan, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>	X
101.INS	Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL) Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.	X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.	X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.	X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.	X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.	X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.	X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)	X

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference to Filings Indicated				
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Provided Herewith
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.</a>	8-K12B	001-14895	3.1	6/6/13	
3.2	<a href="#">Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	6/30/15	
3.3	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	6/8/20	

3.4	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	9/25/14	
3.5	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Bylaws.</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	1/13/20	
3.6	<a href="#">Second Amended and Restated Bylaws</a>	8-K	001-14895	3.1	12/13/22	
10.1	<a href="#">Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan</a>	S-8	333-240996		3/28/24	
10.2	<a href="#">Form of Stock Option Award Agreement under Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan</a>					X
10.3	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan</a>					X
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Executive Officer, Douglas S. Ingram, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>					X
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Financial and Accounting Officer, Ian M. Estepan, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>					X
32.1**	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Executive Officer, Douglas S. Ingram, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>					X
32.2**	<a href="#">Certification of the Company's Principal Financial and Accounting Officer, Ian M. Estepan, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>					X
101.INS	Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL) Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.					X

101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.	X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.	X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.	X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.	X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)	X

† Indicates management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

\* Certain identified identified information has been excluded from the exhibit, this exhibit because it is both (i) not material and (ii) would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed.

\*\* The Certifications attached as Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 that accompany this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are not deemed filed with the SEC and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filings of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Form 10-Q, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**  
(Registrant)

Date: November 1, 2023 May 1, 2024

By: /s/ DOUGLAS S. INGRAM  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Douglas S. Ingram  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: November 1, 2023 May 1, 2024

By: /s/ IAN M. ESTEPAN  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ian M. Estepan  
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial  
Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

7872

Exhibit 10.2

**SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**

**2024 EMPLOYMENT COMMENCEMENT INCENTIVE PLAN**

**STOCK OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT**

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) will have the same defined meanings in this Stock Option Award Agreement (the “Award Agreement”).

#### **NOTICE OF STOCK OPTION GRANT**

Participant Name: [●]

Address: [●]

You have been granted a non-qualified Option to purchase Common Stock of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (the “Company”), subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, as follows:

Grant Number [●]

Date of Grant [●]

Vesting Commencement Date [●]

Exercise Price per Share \$[●]

Total Number of Shares Granted [●]

Total Exercise Price \$[●]

Type of Option: Nonstatutory Stock Option

Term/Expiration Date: [●]

Vesting Schedule:

Subject to any acceleration provisions contained in the Plan or set forth below, this Option may be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule:

Twenty-five percent of the Shares of Common Stock subject to the Option shall vest on the one (1) year anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date and 1/48th of such shares subject to the Option shall vest each month thereafter on the same day of the month as the Vesting Commencement Date (and if there is no corresponding day, on the last day of the month), subject to Participant continuing to be an Employee of the Company through each such date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of Participant's termination as an Employee as a result of death, the vesting of all of the Shares subject to the Option shall be accelerated as to 100% of such Shares as of the date of Participant's death.

Termination Period:

This Option, to the extent vested, will be exercisable for three (3) months after Participant ceases to be an Employee, unless such termination is due to Participant's death or Disability, in which case this Option, to the extent vested, will be exercisable for twelve (12) months after Participant ceases to be an Employee. Notwithstanding the

foregoing, in no event may this Option be exercised after the Term/Expiration Date as provided above and may be subject to earlier termination as provided in Section 14 of the Plan.

By Participant's signature and the signature of the Company's representative below, Participant and the Company agree that this Option is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, including the Terms and Conditions of Stock Option Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, all of which are made a part of this document. Participant has reviewed the Plan and this Award Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Award Agreement and fully understands all provisions of the Plan and Award Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions relating to the Plan and Award Agreement. Participant agrees that Participant has not been previously employed in any capacity by the Company or a Subsidiary, or if previously employed, has had a bona-fide period of non-employment, and that the grant of this Option is an inducement material to Participant's agreement to enter into employment with the Company or Subsidiary. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the residence address indicated below.

PARTICIPANT:

Signature

Print Name

Residence Address:

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By

Title



## **EXHIBIT A**

### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF STOCK OPTION GRANT**

**Grant of Option.** The Company hereby grants to the Participant named in the Notice of Grant attached as Part I of this Award Agreement (the “Participant”) an option (the “Option”) to purchase the number of Shares, as set forth in the Notice of Grant, at the exercise price per Share set forth in the Notice of Grant (the “Exercise Price”), subject to all of the terms and conditions in this Award Agreement and the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. Subject to Section 19 of the Plan, in the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions of this Award Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan will prevail.

**Vesting Schedule.** Except as provided in Section 3, the Option awarded by this Award Agreement will vest in accordance with the vesting provisions set forth in the Notice of Grant. Shares scheduled to vest on a certain date or upon the occurrence of a certain condition will not vest in Participant in accordance with any of the provisions of this Award Agreement, unless Participant will have been continuously an Employee from the Date of Grant until the date such vesting occurs.

**Administrator Discretion.** The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the unvested Option at any time, subject to the terms of the Plan. If so accelerated, such Option will be considered as having vested as of the date specified by the Administrator.

#### **Exercise of Option.**

(a) **Right to Exercise.** This Option may be exercised only within the term set out in the Notice of Grant, and may be exercised during such term only in accordance with the Plan and the terms of this Award Agreement.

(b) **Method of Exercise.** This Option is exercisable by delivery of an exercise notice, in the form attached as Exhibit B (the “Exercise Notice”) or in a manner and pursuant to such procedures as the Administrator may determine, which will state the election to exercise the Option, the number of Shares in respect of which the Option is being exercised (the “Exercised Shares”), and such other representations and agreements as may be required by the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Plan. The Exercise Notice will be completed by Participant and delivered to the Company. The Exercise Notice will be accompanied by payment of the aggregate Exercise Price as to all Exercised Shares together with any applicable tax withholding. This Option will be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of such fully executed Exercise Notice accompanied by such aggregate Exercise Price.

**Method of Payment.** Payment of the aggregate Exercise Price will be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at the election of Participant.

(a) cash;

(b) check;

(c) consideration received by the Company under a formal cashless exercise program adopted by the Company in connection with the Plan; or

(d) surrender of other Shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate Exercise Price of the Exercised Shares, provided that accepting such Shares, in the sole discretion of the Administrator, will not result in any adverse accounting consequences to the Company.

Tax Obligations; Withholding Taxes. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Award Agreement, no certificate representing the Shares will be issued to Participant, unless and until satisfactory arrangements (as determined by the Administrator) will have been made by Participant with respect to the payment of income, employment and other taxes which the Company determines must be withheld with respect to such Shares. To the extent determined appropriate by the Company in its discretion, it will have the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any tax withholding obligations by reducing the number of Shares otherwise deliverable to Participant. If Participant fails to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of any required tax withholding obligations hereunder at the time of the Option exercise,

---

Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to honor the exercise and refuse to deliver Shares if such withholding amounts are not delivered at the time of exercise.

Rights as Shareholder. Neither Participant nor any person claiming under or through Participant will have any of the rights or privileges of a shareholder of the Company in respect of any Shares deliverable hereunder unless and until certificates representing such Shares will have been issued, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant. After such issuance, recordation and delivery, Participant will have all the rights of a shareholder of the Company with respect to voting such Shares and receipt of dividends and distributions on such Shares.

No Guarantee of Employment. PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE VESTING OF SHARES PURSUANT TO THE VESTING SCHEDULE HEREOF IS EARNED ONLY BY CONTINUING AS AN EMPLOYEE AT THE WILL OF THE COMPANY (OR THE PARENT OR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYING OR RETAINING PARTICIPANT) AND NOT THROUGH THE ACT OF BEING HIRED, BEING GRANTED THE OPTION OR ACQUIRING SHARES HEREUNDER. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AWARD AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREUNDER AND THE VESTING SCHEDULE SET FORTH HEREIN DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN EXPRESS OR IMPLIED PROMISE OF CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE VESTING PERIOD, FOR ANY PERIOD, OR AT ALL, AND WILL NOT INTERFERE IN ANY WAY WITH PARTICIPANT'S RIGHT OR THE

RIGHT OF THE COMPANY (OR THE PARENT OR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYING OR RETAINING PARTICIPANT) TO TERMINATE PARTICIPANT'S RELATIONSHIP AS AN EMPLOYEE AT ANY TIME, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE.

Address for Notices. Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Award Agreement will be addressed to the Company at Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.

Non-Transferability of Option. This Option may not be transferred in any manner otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution and may be exercised during the lifetime of Participant only by Participant.

Binding Agreement. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of this grant contained herein, this Award Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

Additional Conditions to Issuance of Stock. If at any time the Company will determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of the Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the issuance of Shares to Participant (or his or her estate), such issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval will have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. The Company will make all reasonable efforts to meet the requirements of any such state or federal law or securities exchange and to obtain any such consent or approval of any such governmental authority. Assuming such compliance, for income tax purposes the Exercised Shares will be considered transferred to Participant on the date the Option is exercised with respect to such Exercised Shares. Participant acknowledges that the Plan is intended to conform with the requirements of rules promulgated by the Nasdaq Stock Market and, without limiting the foregoing, in particular Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c).

Plan Governs. This Award Agreement is subject to all terms and provisions of the Plan. In the event of a conflict between one or more provisions of this Award Agreement and one or more provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern. Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Award Agreement will have the meaning set forth in the Plan.

Administrator Authority. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Plan and this Award Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any Shares subject to the Option have vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good

faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or this Award Agreement. In its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Committee under the Plan and this Award Agreement; *provided, however*, any action taken by the Board in connection with the administration of the Plan shall not be deemed approved by the Board unless such actions are approved by a majority of the Outside Directors.

Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to Options awarded under the Plan by electronic means or request Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

Captions. Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Award Agreement.

Agreement Severable. In the event that any provision in this Award Agreement will be held invalid or unenforceable, such provision will be severable from, and such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of this Award Agreement.

Modifications to the Agreement. This Award Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties on the subjects covered. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not accepting this Award Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein. Modifications to this Award Agreement or the Plan can be made only in an express written contract executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Award Agreement, the Company reserves the right to revise this Award Agreement as it deems necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of Participant, to comply with Code Section 409A or to otherwise avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition under Code Section 409A in connection to this Option.

Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan. By accepting this Award, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received an Option under the Plan, and has received, read and understood a description of the Plan. Participant understands that the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time.

Governing Law. This Award Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this Option or this Award Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of Delaware, and agree that such

litigation will be conducted in the state courts of Delaware, or the federal courts for the United States for the District of Delaware, and no other courts, where this Option is made and/or to be performed.

Shareholder Approval Not Required. The Plan will not be submitted for approval by the Company's shareholders. As more particularly described in Section 19(b) of the Plan, pursuant to Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c), the issuance of this Option and the shares of Stock issuable upon exercise or vesting of such Option pursuant to the Plan are not subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders.

---

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**

#### **2024 EMPLOYMENT COMMENCEMENT INCENTIVE PLAN**

#### **EXERCISE NOTICE**

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

215 First Street

Cambridge, MA 02142

1. Exercise of Option. Effective as of today, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned ("Purchaser") hereby elects to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ shares (the "Shares") of the Common Stock of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (the "Company") under and pursuant to the 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and the Stock Option Award Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Award Agreement"). The purchase price for the Shares will be \$ \_\_\_\_\_, as required by the Award Agreement.

2. Delivery of Payment. Purchaser herewith delivers to the Company the full purchase price of the Shares and any required tax withholding to be paid in connection with the exercise of the Option.

3. Representations of Purchaser. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has received, read and understood the Plan and the Award Agreement and agrees to abide by and be bound by their terms and conditions.

4. Rights as Shareholder. Until the issuance (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) of the Shares, no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a shareholder will exist with respect to the Shares subject to the Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. The Shares so acquired will be issued to Purchaser as soon as practicable after exercise of the Option. No

adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date of issuance, except as provided in Section 14 of the Plan.

5. Tax Consultation. Purchaser understands that Purchaser may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of Purchaser’s purchase or disposition of the Shares. Purchaser represents that Purchaser has consulted with any tax consultants Purchaser deems advisable in connection with the purchase or disposition of the Shares and that Purchaser is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

6. Entire Agreement; Governing Law. The Plan and Award Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. This Exercise Notice, the Plan and the Award Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Purchaser with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to the Purchaser’s interest except by means of a writing signed by the Company and Purchaser. This agreement is governed by the internal substantive laws, but not the choice of law rules, of the State of Delaware.

Submitted by:  
PURCHASER:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name  
Residence Address:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Accepted by:  
SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
By  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Received

## SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

## 2024 EMPLOYMENT COMMENCEMENT INCENTIVE PLAN

## RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the 2024 Employment Commencement Incentive Plan (the "Plan") will have the same defined meanings in this Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "Award Agreement").

**NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT**

Participant: [Name of Participant]

Address:

The above-named Participant (the "Participant") has been granted the number of restricted stock units (the "RSUs") set forth below giving the Participant the conditional right to receive, without payment therefor, one share of Common Stock of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (the "Company") with respect to each RSU forming part of the award, pursuant and subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, including this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (the "Notice of Grant") and the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant attached hereto as Exhibit A, as follows:

Date of Grant

Vesting Commencement Date

Number of RSUs

**Vesting Schedule**

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, the RSUs will vest in accordance with the following vesting schedule, with the number of RSUs that vest on the first vesting date being rounded up to the nearest whole share, the number of RSUs that vest on any subsequent vesting date being rounded down to the nearest whole share and 100% of the RSUs becoming vested on the final vesting date:

[INSERT VESTING SCHEDULE]

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of Participant's termination as an Employee as a result of the Participant's death, 100% of the RSUs will vest as of the date of such death.

**Agreements and Acknowledgements**

By Participant's signature and the signature of the Company's representative below, Participant and the Company agree that this award of RSUs is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, including the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, all of which are made a part of this document. Participant has reviewed the Plan and this Award Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Award Agreement and fully understands all provisions of the Plan and this Award Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions relating to the Plan and this Award Agreement. Participant agrees

that Participant has not been previously employed in any capacity by the Company or a Subsidiary, or if previously employed, has had a bona-fide period of non-employment, and that the grant of this award of RSUs is an inducement material to Participant's agreement to enter

DOCPROPERTY DOCXDOCID DMS=InterwovenIManage Format=<<NUM>> \_<<VER>> PRESERVELOCATION \\* MERGEFORMAT 143109324\_4

into employment with the Company or Subsidiary. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the residence address indicated below.

Further, the Participant acknowledges and agrees that (i) this Award Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument, (ii) this Award Agreement may be executed and exchanged using facsimile, portable document format (PDF) or electronic signature, which, in each case, will constitute an original signature for all purposes hereunder, and (iii) such signature by the Company will be binding against the Company and will create a legally binding agreement when this Award Agreement is countersigned by the Participant.

PARTICIPANT	SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.
Signature	By
Print Name	Title

DOCPROPERTY DOCXDOCID DMS=InterwovenIManage Format=<<NUM>> \_<<VER>> PRESERVELOCATION \\* MERGEFORMAT 143109324\_4

EXHIBIT A

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT

1. Grant of Restricted Stock Units. The Company hereby grants to the Participant named in the Notice of Grant attached as Part I of this Award Agreement (the "Participant") the number of RSUs as set forth in the Notice of Grant giving the



Participant the conditional right to receive, without payment therefor, one share of Common Stock with respect to each RSU forming part of the award, subject to all of the terms and conditions in this Award Agreement and the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. Subject to Section 19 of the Plan, in the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions of this Award Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan will prevail.

2. Vesting Schedule. Except as provided in Sections 3, 5 and 6, the RSUs awarded by this Award Agreement will vest in accordance with the vesting provisions set forth in the Notice of Grant. RSUs scheduled to vest on a certain date or upon the occurrence of a certain condition will not vest in Participant in accordance with any of the provisions of this Award Agreement, unless Participant will have been continuously an Employee from the Date of Grant until the date such vesting occurs.

3. Administrator Discretion. The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the unvested RSUs at any time, subject to the terms of the Plan. If so accelerated, such RSUs will be considered as having vested as of the date specified by the Administrator.

4. Company's Obligation to Pay. Subject to Section 5 below, the Company shall, as soon as practicable upon the vesting of any portion of the RSUs awarded hereunder (but in no event later than 30 days following the date on which such RSUs vest), effect delivery of the Shares with respect to such vested RSUs to the Participant (or, in the event of the Participant's death, to the Beneficiary (as defined below)).

5. Forfeiture upon Termination of Relationship with Company as an Employee; Death of Participant.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in any employment or change in control or similar individual agreement between the Company and the Participant, upon the termination of the Participant's relationship with the Company as an Employee for any reason other than the death of the Participant, any then outstanding and unvested RSUs will be automatically and immediately forfeited.

(b) In the event the Participant's relationship with the Company as an Employee terminates as a result of the Participant's death, 100% of the RSUs will vest as of the date of such death.

6. Death of Participant. Any delivery to be made to the Participant under this Award Agreement will, if the Participant is then deceased, be made to the beneficiary named in the written designation (in a form acceptable to the Administrator) most recently filed with the Administrator by the Participant and not subsequently revoked, or if there is no such designated beneficiary, to the executor or administrator of the Participant's estate (in each case, the "Beneficiary"). Any delivery under this Award Agreement to a Beneficiary will be subject to the Company receiving appropriate proof of the right of the Beneficiary to receive such distribution or delivery, as the case may be, as determined by the Administrator.

7. Withholding of Taxes. The vesting of the RSUs awarded hereunder will give rise to "wages" subject to withholding. The Participant expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Participant's rights hereunder, including the right to be issued Shares upon vesting of the RSUs, are subject to the Participant promptly paying to the Company in cash or by check (or by

such other means as may be acceptable to the Administrator) all taxes required to be withheld. No Shares will be transferred pursuant to the vesting of the RSUs unless and until the Participant has

DOCPROPERTY DOCXDOCID DMS=Interwoven\Manage Format=<<NUM>>\_<<VER>> PRESERVELOCATION \\* MERGEFORMAT 143109324\_4

---

remitted to the Company an amount in cash or by check sufficient to satisfy any federal, state, or local withholding tax requirements, or has made other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator with respect to such taxes. The Participant authorizes the Company and its subsidiaries to withhold such amount from any amounts otherwise owed to the Participant, but nothing in this sentence may be construed as relieving the Participant of any liability for satisfying his or her obligation under the preceding provisions of this Section 7.

8. Rights as Shareholder. Neither Participant nor any person claiming under or through Participant will have any of the rights or privileges of a shareholder of the Company in respect of any Shares deliverable hereunder unless and until certificates representing such Shares will have been issued, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant. After such issuance, recordation and delivery, Participant will have all the rights of a shareholder of the Company with respect to voting such Shares and receipt of dividends and distributions on such Shares.

9. No Guarantee of Employment. PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE VESTING OF ANY PORTION OF THE RSUS AWARDED HEREUNDER IS EARNED ONLY BY CONTINUING AS AN EMPLOYEE AT THE WILL OF THE COMPANY (OR THE PARENT OR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYING OR RETAINING PARTICIPANT) AND NOT THROUGH THE ACT OF BEING HIRED, BEING GRANTED THE RSUS OR BEING ISSUED SHARES HEREUNDER. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AWARD AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREUNDER AND THE VESTING SCHEDULE SET FORTH HEREIN DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN EXPRESS OR IMPLIED PROMISE OF CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE VESTING PERIOD, FOR ANY PERIOD, OR AT ALL, AND WILL NOT INTERFERE IN ANY WAY WITH PARTICIPANT'S RIGHT OR THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY (OR THE PARENT OR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYING OR RETAINING PARTICIPANT) TO TERMINATE PARTICIPANT'S RELATIONSHIP AS AN EMPLOYEE AT ANY TIME, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE.

10. Address for Notices. Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Award Agreement will be addressed to the Company at Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.

11. Non-Transferability of RSUs. Except as provided in Section 6, this award of RSUs may not be transferred in any manner otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution.

12. Binding Agreement. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of this grant contained herein, this Award Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

13. Additional Conditions to Issuance of Shares. If at any time the Company will determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of the Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the issuance of Shares to Participant (or his or her estate), such issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval will have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. The Company will make all reasonable efforts to meet the requirements of any such state or federal law or securities exchange and to obtain any such consent or approval of any such governmental authority. Participant acknowledges that the Plan is intended to conform with the requirements of rules promulgated by the Nasdaq Stock Market and, without limiting the foregoing, in particular Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c).

14. Plan Governs. This Award Agreement is subject to all terms and provisions of the Plan. In the event of a conflict between one or more provisions of this Award Agreement and one or more provisions of the Plan, the

DOCPROPERTY DOCXDOCID DMS=InterwovenIManage Format=<<NUM>> \_<<VER>> PRESERVELOCATION \\* MERGEFORMAT 143109324\_4

---

provisions of the Plan will govern. Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Award Agreement will have the meaning set forth in the Plan.

15. Administrator Authority. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Plan and this Award Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any RSUs forming part of the award have vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or this Award Agreement. In its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Committee under the Plan and this Award Agreement; *provided, however*, any action taken by the Board in

connection with the administration of the Plan shall not be deemed approved by the Board unless such actions are approved by a majority of the Outside Directors.

16. Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to RSUs awarded under the Plan by electronic means or request Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

17. Captions. Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Award Agreement.

18. Agreement Severable. In the event that any provision in this Award Agreement will be held invalid or unenforceable, such provision will be severable from, and such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of this Award Agreement.

19. Modifications to the Agreement. This Award Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties on the subjects covered. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not accepting this Award Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein. Modifications to this Award Agreement or the Plan can be made only in an express written contract executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company. This Award Agreement and the award of RSUs hereunder is intended to be exempt from Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Award Agreement, the Company reserves the right to revise this Award Agreement as it deems necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of Participant, to comply with Section 409A of the Code, or to otherwise avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition under Section 409A of the Code in connection with this award of RSUs.

20. Limitation on Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Award Agreement, neither the Company, nor any of its subsidiaries, nor the Administrator, nor any person acting on behalf of the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or the Administrator, will be liable to Participant or to any Beneficiary by reason of any acceleration of income, or any additional tax (including any interest and penalties), asserted by reason of the failure of this award of RSUs to satisfy the requirements of Section 409A of the Code or by reason of Section 4999 of the Code, or otherwise asserted with respect to this award of RSUs.

21. Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan. By accepting this Award, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received an award of RSUs under the Plan, and has received, read and understood a description of the Plan. Participant understands that the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time.

DOCPROPERTY DOCXDOCID DMS=Interwoven\Manage Format=<<NUM>>\_<<VER>> PRESERVELOCATION \\* MERGEFORMAT 143109324\_4

---

22. Governing Law. This Award Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this award of RSUs or this Award Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of Delaware, and agree that such litigation will be conducted in the state courts of Delaware, or the federal courts for the United States for the District of Delaware, and no other courts, where this award of RSUs is made and/or to be performed.

23. Shareholder Approval Not Required. The Plan will not be submitted for approval by the Company's shareholders. As more particularly described in Section 19(b) of the Plan, pursuant to Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c), the issuance of this award of RSUs and the Shares to be delivered following the vesting of such RSUs pursuant to the Plan are not subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders.

DOCPROPERTY DOCXDOCID DMS=InterwovenIManage Format=<<NUM>> \_<<VER>> PRESERVELOCATION \\* MERGEFORMAT 143109324\_4

---

## EXHIBIT 31.1

### CERTIFICATION

I, Douglas S. Ingram, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

November May 1, 2023 2024

/s/ DOUGLAS S. INGRAM

Douglas S. Ingram

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

EXHIBIT 31.2

## CERTIFICATION

I, Ian M. Estepan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., (the “Registrant”);

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

November 1, 2023 2024

/s/ IAN M. ESTEPAN

Ian M. Estepan

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial  
Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

**EXHIBIT 32.1**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002  
(18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)**

I, Douglas S. Ingram, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that this Quarterly Report of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

**November** **May 1, 2023** **2024**

/s/ DOUGLAS S. INGRAM

Douglas S. Ingram

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 has been provided to Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and will be retained by Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

This certification accompanies this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by such Act, be deemed filed by Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Such certification will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. specifically incorporates it by reference.



**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002  
(18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)**

I, Ian M. Estepan, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that this Quarterly Report of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

**November** **May 1, 2023** **2024**

/s/ IAN M. ESTEPAN

Ian M. Estepan

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial  
Officer

(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 has been provided to Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and will be retained by Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

This certification accompanies this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by such Act, be deemed filed by Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Such certification will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. specifically incorporates it by reference.

## DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.